

REQUEST FOR BIDS:

APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR A GRADE 6GB CIDB REGISTERED CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CENTRE IN GA-MAFEFE (24°12'14.3"S 30°06'43.6E)

(BID NUMBER: PROC T656)

COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION ON: 18 JULY 2024 @10H00

VENUE: GA-MAFEFE (24°12'14.3"S 30°06'43.6E)

CLOSING DATE AND TIME: 14 AUGUST 2024 AT 11H00 AM



| | CONTENTS | PAGE |
|-----|---|------|
| | BID DOCUMENTS CHECK LIST | 3 |
| 1. | INVITATION TO BID | 3 |
| 2. | PRICING SCHEDULE | 8 |
| 3. | DECLARATION OF INTEREST SBD 4 | 10 |
| 4. | PREFERENCE POINTS | 12 |
| 5. | CONTRACT FORM - RENDERING OF SERVICES SBD 7.2 | 17 |
| 8. | AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY | 19 |
| 9. | TERMS OF REFERENCE / SPECIFICATIONS | 20 |
| 10. | GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT | 33 |
| 11. | SUPPLIER DECLARATION FORM | 48 |

BID DOCUMENTS CHECK LIST:

VERY IMPORTANT: THE CONTENTS OF THE BID/ TENDER DOCUMENT MUST BE AS FOLLOWS:

The potential bidder must submit four (4) Bid proposals, compile one (1) original, (1) electronic version (USB), make one (1) copy from the original bid document and email proposal to Tenders@serviceseta.org.za in a zipped file up to a maximum size of 100MB.

- 1. The Services SETA bid documents must be submitted in official format (not to be re-typed).
- 2. The bid proposal must be properly bonded, punched, numbered and separated per checklist schedule below.

PLEASE SUBMIT THE BID PROPOSAL AS PER AFOREMENTIONED SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND BELOW CHECKLIST SCHEDULE, AS IT MAKES IT EASIER FOR THE BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE TO EVALUATE YOUR PROPOSAL.

Checklist Schedule

| Schedules | Deceription | Submitted: |
|-------------|--|------------|
| Schedules | Description | YES or NO |
| Schedule 1 | The potential bidder must be registered with National Treasury Central Supplier Database (CSD) | |
| Schedule 2 | Bid document must be signed and duly completed, together with all declaration of interest/standard bidding documents (SBD's 1, 3.3, 4, 6.1 and 7.2) | |
| Schedule 3 | Provide and attach a copy of Company Registration Certificate | |
| Schedule 4 | Provide and attach the certified copy of the grade 6GB CIDB | |
| Schedule 5 | The Potential Bidder or the Subcontractor must provide and attach a proof of CIDB Electrical Building (EB) registration. | |
| Schedule 6 | The potential bidder must submit Proof of its B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor | |
| Schedule 7 | The potential bidder must be tax compliant on National Treasury Central Supplier Database (CSD) prior to award. | |
| Schedule 8 | Capability of Service Provider | |
| Schedule 9 | Methodology and project approach | |
| Schedule 10 | Similar Project Experience | |
| Schedule 11 | Assignment Experience | |
| Schedule 12 | Subcontracting | |
| Schedule 13 | Identity Documents, Cancelled Cheque or Letter from the Bank Confirming Banking Details | |
| Schedule 14 | Pricing Schedule | |
| Schedule 15 | Bid proposals (4) compile one (1) original, (1) electronic version (USB), make one (1) copy from the original bid document must be properly bounded and email proposal to Tenders@serviceseta.org.za in a zipped file up to a maximum size of 100MB. | |

PART A INVITATION TO BID

| YOU ARE HERE | BY INVITED TO BID F | OR REQUIR | EMEN | IS OF THE | (SER | RVICES SETA) | |
|---|--|-----------|--------|------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| BID NUMBER: | PROC T656 | CLOSING D | ATE: | 14 AUGUS 2024 | С | LOSING IME: | 11H00AM |
| | APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR A GRADE 6GB CIDB REGISTERED CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CENTRE IN GA-MAFEFE (24°12'14.3"S 30°06'43.6E) | | | | | | |
| DESCRIPTION | | | | | | | |
| BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS) | | | | | | | |
| (SERVICES SET | A HEAD OFFICE) | | | | | | |
| PARKTOWN, JOHANNESBUF 2193 | JOHANNESBURG | | | | | | |
| | MUST BE SUBMITT | | TEND | ER BOX | | | |
| The bid box is | open during office l | hours: | | | | | |
| Monday – Thu | rsday: 8am – 4pm | | | | | | |
| Friday: 8am – | 3pm | | | | | | |
| NOTE! | | | | | | | |
| | IT AUTHORITY MUS E SBD FORMS | T SIGN IN | FULL ' | WHERE R | EQU | IRED AND IN | IITIAL ALL |
| BIDS MUST BI | E SUBMITTED AS 1 | ORIGINAL. | ELEC. | TRONIC C | OPY | (USB), 1 CO | PY AND EMAIL |
| | Tenders@service: MARKED AS SUCH | | IN A | ZIPPED F | <u>ILE (</u> | JP TO A MA | XIMUM SIZE OF |
| | | | | | | | |
| BIDDING PROC | EDURE ENQUIRIES N | ΛΔΥ RF | | | | | |
| DIRECTED TO | LDONE ENGOINEO | III JE | TECHI | NICAL ENG | QUIRII | ES MAY BE D | IRECTED TO: |
| CONTACT PERSON | Conny Mathebula | ı | CONT | ACT PERS | ON | Nyiko Micha | vi |
| TELEPHONE | (044) 076 0604 | | TELEF | HONE | | (044) 604 96 | 02 |
| NUMBER FACSIMILE | (011) 276 9621 | | NOMB | EK | | (011) 694 86 | 93 |
| NUMBER | N/A | | FACSI | MILE NUM | BER | N/A | |
| E-MAIL ADDRES | E-MAIL ADDRESS tenders@serviceseta.org.za E-MAIL ADDRESS InfrastructureTenders@serviceseta.org.za | | | | | | |
| SUPPLIER INFO | RMATION | | | | | | |
| NAME OF BIDD | ΞR | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| POSTAL ADDRE | ESS | | | | | | |

| STREET ADDRESS | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|------------|--------|-------------------------|------|--|
| TELEPHONE NUMBER | CODE | | | NUMBER | | |
| CELLPHONE | CODE | | | NUMBER | | |
| NUMBER | | | | | | |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER | CODE | | | NUMBER | | |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS | | | | | | |
| VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER | | | | | | |
| SUPPLIER | TAX | | | CENTRAL | | |
| COMPLIANCE STATUS | COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN: | | OR | SUPPLIER DATABASE | | |
| | | | | No: | MA | AAA |
| ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED | | | ARE | | Α | |
| REPRESENTATIVE | Yes | □No | FORE | IGN BASE LIER FOR TH | | ☐ Yes ☐ No |
| IN SOUTH AFRICA | UE VEC ENCLO | .0. | | OS /SERVICE | | HE VEC. ANOMED THE |
| FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES | [IF YES ENCLO PROOF] | SE | OFFE | RED? | | [IF YES, ANSWER THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW] |
| OFFERED? | • | | | | | |
| QUESTIONNAIRE TO | D BIDDING FORE | EIGN SUPPL | IERS | | | |
| IS THE ENTITY A RE ☐ YES ☐ NO | SIDENT OF THE | REPUBLIC (| OF SOL | JTH AFRICA (I | (RSA | A)? |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA? ☐ YES ☐ NO | | | | | | |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA? YES NO | | | | | | |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA? YES NO | | | | | | |
| IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION? ☐ YES ☐ NO | | | | | | |
| IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW. | | | | | | |

PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1. BID SUBMISSION:

- 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
- 1.2. ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED (NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.
- 1.3. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF

CONTRACT.

1.4. THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).

2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
- 2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
- 2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
- 2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
- 2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
- 2.6 WHERE NO TCS PIN IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.
- 2.7 NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE / OR COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.

| SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: | |
|---|------|
| CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED: (Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolut | ion) |
| DATE: | |

(Professional Services)

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 WORKING DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID.

| Entity name | |
|-------------|--|
| Total value | |

In order to compare process, bidders must indicate their prices on the basis of the following:

| Deliverables | Quantity | Amount VAT) | (Exclusive |
|--|----------|----------------|------------|
| A fully functional skills centre with all associated structures as | 1 | | |
| per BOQ ¹ | | | |
| | | | |
| Other cost (if any) provide clear breakdown | | | |
| Vat 15 % | | | |
| Total (including all other applicable charges) | | | |

¹Of the amount quoted for construction of a fully functional centre the following will be subcontracted as follows:

| Name of proposed local subcontracto r | Address of proposed local subcontract or | Nature and extent of work to be subcontracte d | Percentage (%) of the total contract amount to be subcontracted | Subcontractor Grading Designation Electrical Building - EB | Subcontractor Grading Designation CIDB - GB | Amount contracted | sub- |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------|------|
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL AMOUNT TO BE SUBCONTRACTED | | | | | | R | |
| TOTAL PERCENTAGE TO BE SUBCONTRACTED | | | | | | | |

NB: Attached find the Bill of Quantities for detailed pricing to be indicated

Please Note the following:

- Services provided must reflect prices in accordance with the terms of reference;
- Bidders are also advised to indicate a total cost breakdown for this assignment;
- Own pricing schedule can be compiled to cover costs as per terms of reference;
- Bidders must clearly state the contract renewal and termination with steps of the termination process clearly identified.

5. If not firm for the full period, provide details of the basis on which adjustments will be applied for, for example consumer price index.

Yes or No

.....

4. Are the rates quoted firm for the full period of contract?

All applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, Unemployment Insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

Any enquiries regarding bidding procedures may be directed to the following membersin writing.

Supply Chain Management

Email: tenders@serviceseta.org.za

Or for technical information -

Email: InfrastructureTenders@serviceseta.org.za

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2. Bidder's declaration

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest1 in the enterprise, employed by the state?

YES/NO

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

| Full Name | Identity Number | Name of State institution |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? YES/NO

10

¹ the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

| 2.2.1 | If so, furnish particulars: |
|-------|---|
| 2.3 | Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract? YES/NO |
| 2.3.1 | If so, furnish particulars: |
| | |
| 3 DI | ECLARATION |
| | I, the undersigned, (name)in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect: |
| 3.1 | I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure; |
| 3.2 | I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect; |
| 3.3 | The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium2 will not be construed as collusive bidding. |
| 3.4 | In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or |

- formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.

 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly
- of the contract.

 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during

or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding

with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the

² Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.

I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

| Signature | Date |
|-----------|----------------|
| Position | Name of bidder |

4. PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 90/10 preference point system.
- b) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- c) Either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/ highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once tenders are received.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

| | POINTS | POINTS |
|---|--------|--------|
| PRICE | 90 | 80 |
| SPECIFIC GOALS | 10 | 20 |
| Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS | 100 | 100 |

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. **DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation:
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts:
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

Where

3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10 $Ps = 80 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P \, min}{}\right) \quad \text{or} \qquad Ps = 90 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P \, min}{}\right) \quad \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

3.2.1. **POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE**

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10
$$Ps = 80 \left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax}\right) \text{ or } Ps = 90 \left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax}\right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration
Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
 - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
 - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point

system.)

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender | Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) | Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| Black People Ownership | 3 | 6 | | |
| Woman Ownership | 3 | 6 | | |
| Youth Ownership | 1,5 | 3 | | |
| Disability Ownership | 0,5 | 1 | | |
| Skills Transfer and Development | 0 | 0 | | |
| Local Suppliers (Residing in a local municipality) | 2 | 4 | | |
| Total | 10 | 20 | | |

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

| 4.0 | Name of common ultima | |
|------|-----------------------|--|
| 4.3. | Name of company/firm | |

- 4.4. Company registration number:
- 4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM
 - Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
 - 1 One-person business/sole propriety
 - Y Close corporation
 - Y Public Company
 - Y Personal Liability Company
 - Υ (Pty) Limited
 - Y Non-Profit Company
 - Y State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

- 4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:
 - i) The information furnished is true and correct:
 - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in

paragraph 1 of this form;

iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;

- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

| | SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| SURNAME AND NAME: | |
| DATE: | |
| ADDRESS: | |
| | |
| | |

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SERVICE PROVIDER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SERVICE PROVIDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE SERVICE PROVIDER)

| 1. | I hereby undertake to render services described in the attached bidding documents to (name of the |
|----|---|
| | institution)in accordance with the requirements and task directives |
| | proposals specifications stipulated in Bid Number at the price/s quoted. My offer/specifications stipulated in Bid Number |
| | remain binding upon me and open for acceptance by the Purchaser during the validity period indicated |
| | and calculated from the closing date of the bid. |

- 2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
 - (i) Bidding documents, viz
 - Invitation to bid;
 - Proof of tax compliance status;
 - Pricing schedule(s);
 - Filled in task directive/proposal;
 - Preference claim form for Preferential Procurement in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations;
 - Bidder's Disclosure form;
 - Special Conditions of Contract;
 - (ii) General Conditions of Contract; and
 - (iii) Other (specify)
- 3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the services specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
- 4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfillment of this contract.
- 5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.
- 6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

| NAME (PRINT) | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|--|--|
| NAME (FINIT) | | WITNESSES | | |
| CAPACITY | | | | |
| SIGNATURE | | 1 | | |
| NAME OF FIRM | | | | |
| DATE | · | | | |

CONTRACT FORM - RENDERING OF SERVICES

PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

| 1. | | | in | | my | capacity | | | | | | |
|----|---|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | asfor the rendering of services indicated hereunder and/or further specified in the annexure(s). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | An official order indicating service of | delivery instructions | is fort | thcoming. | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | I undertake to make payment for the of the contract, within 30 (thirty) da | | | | with the terms | and conditions | | | | | | |
| | APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR A GRADE 6GB CIDB REGISTERED CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CENTRE IN GAMAFEFE (24°12'14.3"S 30°06'43.6E) | PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES | CON N D | MPLETIO ATE | TOTAL PREFEREN CE POINTS CLAIMED | POINTS CLAIMED FOR EACH SPECIFIC GOAL | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | I confirm that I am duly authorised | to sign this contract | | | | | | | | | | |
| S | IGNED AT | ON | | | | | | | | | | |
| N | AME (PRINT) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S | IGNATURE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | FFICIAL STAMP | | | WITNESS | ES | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |

6. AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

Signatories for close corporations and companies shall confirm their authority **by attaching to this form** a duly signed and dated copy of the relevant resolution of their members or their board of directors, as the case may be.

An example for a company is shown below:

| "By resolution of the board of directors passed on | 20 |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Mr | has been duly authorized to sign all |
| documents in connection with the Tender for Contract | |
| Noand any Contract, which ma | y arise there from on behalf of |
| SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY: | |
| IN HIS CAPACITY AS: | |
| DATE: | |
| SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY: | |
| AS WITNESSES: 1 | |
| 2 | |

7. TERMS OF REFERENCE / SPECIFICATIONS

PURPOSE OF THIS PROJECT

APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR A GRADE 6GB CIDB REGISTERED CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CENTRE IN GA-MAFEFE (24°12'14.3"S 30°06'43.6E)

INTRODUCTION AND OVERALL OBJECTIVES

The Services Sector Education and Training Authority (Services SETA) was established and registered in March 2000 in terms of the Skills Development Act of 1998. The SETA aims to provide for the skills development needs of the services sector through the bursary awards and implementation of learnerships, disbursement of grants and monitoring of education and training.

The Services SETA hereby invites bids from experienced, knowledgeable service providers to submit proposals for the appointment of a grade 6 GGB CIDB registered contractor for the construction of a skills development centre in Ga-Mafefe (Limpopo)

LATE SUBMISSIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AFTER THE CLOSING DATE AND TIME

Please note that all pertinent documentation is available on the Services SETA website at www.serviceseta.org.za

1. BACKGROUND

The Services SETA requires the services of a GRADE 6GB CIDB registered contractor for the construction of a Skills Development Centre in Ga-Mafefe. This is greenfield project. Work is projected to be completed within eight (8) months. The extent of the construction work is measured in schedules and in quantities.

2. SCOPE OF WORK/ DELIVERABLES

The company bid proposal must cover, but not limited to the following:

The successful service provider will be expected to ensure the following specific deliverables, an understanding of which must be reflected in the project proposal:

The Contractor will be required to provide site preparation works, superstructure (the project consists of a main skills centre, the simulation area, the guard house, and the feature wall), roof, finishings (Plastering, Painting,

Tiling, and Carpentry & Joinery) as well as electrical & mechanical fittings and fixtures. Install electrical infrastructure on the completion of work and submit an approved Electrical Certificate of Compliance.

Bidders might be invited to make a presentation as part of the selection process.

a. LOCATION OF WORKS

The site is situated at these coordinates:

24°12'14.3"S 30°06'43.6E

b. DRAWINGS AND BILL OF QUANTITIES

The scope of works is attached as Bill of Quantities (annexure A) and will be attached to bid document on the Services SETA website. Additional construction drawings will, in terms of Clause 5.9 of the General Conditions of Contract (2010), be issued to the appointed bidder/Contractor by the Project Managers/Employer on the commencement date and from time to time as required.

The contractor must comply with all architectural designs and approved drawings. At no point in time is the contractor to deviate from the approved drawings except if such written notices for the alterations are directed from the Engineer and or the Architect.

c. TEMPORARY WORKS

The contractor will be responsible for the erection of work sheds and all necessary preliminary site preparations to enable him to commence work on the erection of the buildings. This will include ablution facilities and water connections.

d. PRICING SCHEDULE

Bidders must refer to the pricing schedule on **section 2 (SBD 3.3 above)** and the attached Bill of Quantities (BOQ). The two (2) documents must be added together to form a total quoted price and be inclusive of all taxes, material, labour and all the other cost. No additional cost shall be paid outside the submitted price.

Escalation will not be applicable for the first 12 months after project commencement.

Bidders might be invited to make a presentation as part of the selection process.

The site will be used as a work placement for skills development.

NB: Successful service providers may be subject to the vetting and due diligence process before appointment by the Services SETA.

3. THE DURATION OF ASSIGNMENT

It is envisaged that the project will be for a period of 12 months.

5. KINDLY FORWARD THE FOLLOWING BID DOCUMENTS, WHERE A CERTIFIED COPY OF A DOCUMENT IS REQUIRED, IT MUST BE CERTIFIED WITHIN THE LAST THREE (3) MONTHS

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT

| QUALIFICATION/ GATEKEEPER REQUIREMENT (MANDATORY) | | |
|---|---------------------|----------|
| | Has | the |
| | applicabl | |
| | documen attached | |
| | | |
| The potential bidder must be registered with National Treasury Central Supplier Database (CSD). | Yes | No |
| 2. Bid document must be signed and duly completed, together with all declaration of | Yes | No |
| interest/ standard bidding documents (SBD's 1, 3.3, 4, 6.1 and 7.2). | | |
| 3. Provide and attach a copy of Company Registration Certificate. | Yes | No |
| | | |
| Provide and attach the certified copy of the grade 6GB CIDB | Yes | No |
| | | |
| 5. The Potential Bidder or the Subcontractor must provide and attach a proof of | Yes | No |
| CIDB Electrical Building (EB) registration. | | |
| The bidder must comply with the aforementioned qualification requirements abide by any of the requirements will lead to automatic disqualification. | above. Fa | ilure to |
| OTHER IMPORTANT BID REQUIREMENT | | |
| | Has | the |
| | applicabl | |
| | documen attached | |
| 1.The tenderer must submit proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor PLEASE NOTE: | Yes | No |
| The tenderer failing to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor or is a non- | | |
| compliant contributor to B-BBEE may not be disqualified, but may only score points out of 80 for price; and scores Zero(0) points out of 20 for specific goals. | | |
| To claim specific goals on locality bidder must provide a proof from local municipality. | | |
| 2. The potential bidder must be Tax Compliant on National Treasury Central Supplier Database (CSD) prior to award | Yes | No |
| ` ' ' | | |
| 3. The Supplier status must be active, when verifying with Central Supplier Database (CSD). Provide MAAA number | Yes | No |
| (CCC). I TOVIGO IVIV V CHAINDOI | | |

| | Yes | No |
|--|-----|----|
| 4. Tax Status, the potential bidder must indicate pin number | | |

6. EVALUATION CRITERIA

The value of this bid is estimated to be above R1 000 000 but below R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); therefore the **80/20** system shall be applicable.

Criterion 1- Qualification Requirement

Bidders will first be evaluated in terms of the gatekeeper/minimum requirements. Bidders who do not fulfil all the requirements or do not submit the required documents will be disqualified.

Criterion 2-Functionality Evaluation

Functionality is worth 100 points. The minimum threshold is 70 points. <u>Bidders who score less than 70 points on functionality will therefore be disqualified</u>; those who score 70 points or more will be further evaluated on **Criteria 3.**

Criterion 3-Price and Preference Evaluation

Price and Specific goals (B-BBEE status level of contributor), Evaluation will be conducted on a 80/20 or 90/10 preferential procurement principle.

NOTE: For the purpose of comparison and in order to ensure a meaningful evaluation, bidders must submit detailed information in substantiation of compliance to the evaluation criteria mentioned-above. Bidders may be invited to make a presentation as part of the evaluation process

FUNCTIONALITY SCORE SHEET



| NAME OF POTENTIAL BIDDER. |
|--------------------------------|
| BID REFERENCE NUMBER PROC T656 |

CRITERION 2- FUNCTIONALITY

| Α | В | С | | | | D | Е | F | G | Н |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|-----------------|-----|----|-------|
| FUNCTIONALITY | REQUIREMENT | SCORE QUALIFICATION | | | MEASUREMENT (what must be provided/ demonstrated as minimum) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Indicate what pages/ section in proposal? | Weighted Points | Yes | No | Score |
| Capability of Service Provider | The key team members must have a specific experience, skills and capacity to deliver in relation to score qualification criteria. | Key Staff who will be dedicated to the project: The Bidder has at least one key suitably qualified in each of the competencies which are specified in the Supplier Declaration who are employed on a full time basis and will either provide the services or will direct the services which are to be provided. 1. Project Manager/Site Agent Qualification Years Points Experience | | | | Attach a brief CV's of the proposed team members. What page (s) or section of your proposal 3 deputing team members' may be found? State page (s) number | 20pts | | | |
| | | B Eng, BSc or B-Tech in Engineering, Architecture, QS or Construction Management Note: Names submitte construction without written | and above 5 – 9 years d at tender | 10 may not be subs | tituted during | tabon your proposal | | | | |
| Methodology and project approach | Demonstrate an understanding of the scope of the project and the approach and | Demonstrate an understand methodology to be applied to | • | | approach and | Attached Proposed Programme of Works | | | | |

| | methodology to be implemented to attain project objectives. | Methodology statement and programme of works submitted with all activities, duration, start, finish & review design dates = 0-20 pts Methodology statement and programme of works submitted with activities & duration = 0-10 pts No methodology statement and programme of works submitted = 0 pts | What page (s) or section of your proposal information will be found? State page (s) numberor State section/ tabon your proposal. | 20pts | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|-------|--|--|
| Similar Project Experience | Demonstrable number of projects of similar construction nature successfully completed | Experience - to be evaluated in terms of demonstrable number of projects of similar construction nature successfully completed over the last 7 years or currently in progress by main contractor or joint venture / consortia partners: Projects between R10m and R20m in descending order as follows: 5 projects and more = 0-20 pts 4 projects = 0-16 pts 3 projects = 0-12 pts 2 projects = 0-8 pts 1 project = 0-4 pts NB: In case of a project exceeding R20m, the points will be calculated by dividing the project value by R20m rounded to the nearest whole number. | Bid proposal What page (s) or section of your proposal information will be found? State page (s) number or State section/ tab on your proposal. | 20pts | | |
| Assignment Experience | The potential bidder must provide and attach three formal testimonial/ references letters | Provide and attach three (3) or more testimonials/ reference letters with a logo, letterhead, contactable details, dates and signature in the construction and refurbishment industry not older than ten (10) years. Three (3) or more contactable testimonial/reference letters in relation to previous work listed =0-15pts Two (2) contactable testimonial/reference letters in relation to previous work listed =0-10pts One (1) contactable testimonial/reference letters in relation to previous work listed=0-5pts No contactable testimonial/ reference letters in relation to previous work listed = 0pts | Attach three (3) references What page (s) or section of your proposal information will be found? State page (s) number or State section/ tab on your proposal. | 15pts | | |
| Subcontracting | | Local Subcontractors and demonstration of Local Employment – Important to note: Subcontracting must only be to 51% Black Owned Entities that are Exempted Micro Enterprises. Services SETA reserves the right to verify. | Submit subcontractors' registration documents and in-principle agreement with proposed subcontractors What page (s) or section of your proposal information will be found? | 25pts | | |

| | Subcontractor work valued at 30 subcontractors = 0-25pts Subcontractor work valued between subcontractors = 0-20pts Subcontractor work valued between subcontractors = 0-10pts Subcontractor work valued at le | ween 20% a | nd 30%, between at least 4 and 20%, between at least 3 | State | e (s) numberor section/on your | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| Total weighted Points The minimum functionality th further evaluated on Criteria | reshold is 70 points. <u>Bidders who score less than</u> 3 . | n 70 points o | n functionality will therefore be | disqualified | ; those who sco | 100 ore 70 points | s or more | will be | е |
| | | | 80 (Pr | ice) | R | | | | _ |
| Price and Preference points used: 80/20 preferential procurement principle 20 (BEE Status) Level ar | | | | and points | | | | | |
| Name of Evaluator: | | | | | | | | | |
| Signature: | | Date: | ///202 | 4 | | | | | |

10. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

THE NATIONAL TREASURY

Republic of South Africa

| GOVERNMENT | PROCUREMENT: | |
|----------------|------------------|--|
| GENERAL CONDIT | IONS OF CONTRACT | |
| July | <i>t</i> 2010 | |

NOTES

The purpose of this document is to:

- (i) Draw special attention to certain general conditions applicable to government bids, contracts and orders; and:
- (ii) To ensure that clients be familiar with regard to the rights and obligations of all parties involved in doing business with government.

In this document words in the singular also mean in the plural and vice versa and words in the masculinealso mean in the feminine and neuter.

- The General Conditions of Contract will form part of all bid documents and may not be amended.
- Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) relevant to a specific bid, should be compiled separately for every bid (if (applicable) and will supplement the General Conditions of Contract. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions in the SCC shall prevail.

TABLE OF CLAUSES

- 1. Definitions
- 2. Application
- 3. General
- 4. Standards
- 5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
- 6. Patent rights
- 7. Performance security

| 8. Inspections, tests and analysis | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Page 33 of 50 |

- 9. Packing
- 10. Delivery and documents
- 11. Insurance
- 12. Transportation
- 13. Incidental services
- 14. Spare parts
- 15. Warranty
- 16. Payment
- 17. Prices
- 18. Contract amendments
- 19. Assignment
- 20. Subcontracts
- 21. Delays in the supplier's performance
- 22. Penalties
- 23. Termination for default
- 24. Dumping and countervailing duties
- 25. Force Majeure
- 26. Termination for insolvency
- 27. Settlement of disputes
- 28. Limitation of liability
- 29. Governing language
- 30. Applicable law
- 31. Notices
- 32. Taxes and duties
- 33. National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
- 34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

General Conditions of Contract

1. Definitions

- 1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:
- 1.1 "Closing time" means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
- 1.2 "Contract" means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- 1.3 "Contract price" means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his contractual obligations.
- 1.4 "Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
- 1.5 "Countervailing duties" are imposed in cases where an enterprise abroad is subsidized by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.
- 1.6 "Country of origin" means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognized new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 "Day" means calendar day.
- 1.8 "Delivery" means delivery in compliance of the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 "Delivery ex stock" means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 "Delivery into consignees store or to his site" means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 "Dumping" occurs when a private enterprise abroad market its goods on own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin and which have the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
- 1.12 "Force majeure" means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier's fault or negligence and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but is not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.

- 1.13 "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 "GCC" means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 "Goods" means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- "Imported content" means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 "Local content" means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 "Manufacture" means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery and includes other related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 "Order" means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 "Project site," where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 "Purchaser" means the organization purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 "Republic" means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 "SCC" means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 1.24 "Services" means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.25 "Written" or "in writing" means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. Application

2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.

- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
- 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

- 3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.
- 3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za

4. Standards

4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection.

- 5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.
- 5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 except for purposes of performing the contract.
- 5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.
- 5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

6. Patent rights

6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

7. Performance security

- 7.1.1 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in SCC.
- 7.1.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser and shall be in one of the following forms:
 - (a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - (b) a cashier's or certified cheque
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in SCC.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organization acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the

testing authority concerned.

Page 38 of 50

- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected. 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analyzed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contracton account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of GCC.

9. Packing

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in SCC.
- 10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in SCC.

11. Insurance

11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.

12. Transportation

12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

13. Incidental services

- 13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in SCC:
 - (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
 - (b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
 - (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
 - (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
 - (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.
- 13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. Spare parts

- 14.1 As specified in SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:
 - (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
 - (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:

- (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
- (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. Warranty

- 15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications) or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.
- 15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in SCC.
- 15.3 The purchaser shall promptly notify the supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty.
- 15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.
- 15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

16. Payment

16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specifie;9d in SCC.

- 16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the contract.
- 16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.
- 16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in SCC.

17. Prices

17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

18. Contract amendments

18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties concerned.

19. Assignment

19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

20. Subcontracts

20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contracts if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

21. Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.

- 21.2 If at any time during performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.
- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.
- 21.4 The right is reserved to procure outside of the contract small quantities or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
- 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause
- 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.
- 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without canceling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
 - (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
 - (b) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
 - (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (14) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated fourteen (14) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.
- 23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer / Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer / Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the Accounting Officer / Authority actively associated.
- 23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:
 - (i) the name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the purchaser;
 - (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction
 - (iii) the period of restriction; and
 - (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or antidumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidized import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right isabolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall on demand be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him.

25. Force Majeure

- 25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.
- 25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. Termination for insolvency

26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
- 27.2 If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.
- 27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.
- 27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.
- 27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,
 - (a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and
 - (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due the supplier.

28. Limitation of liability

- 28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6;
 - (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and
 - (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

29. Governing language

29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.

30. Applicable law

30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in SCC.

31. Notices

- 31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice
- The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

32. Taxes and duties

- A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.
- 32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.
- 32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate, submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.

33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme

33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.

34 Prohibition of Restrictive practices

34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is

between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder (s) is / are or a contractor(s) was / were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).

- 34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has / have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998.
- 34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), has / have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and / or terminate the contract in whole or part, and / or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years and / or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

11. SERVICES SETA SUPPLIER DECLARATION FORM

The Supply Chain Management Manager

SSETA Vendor Management has received a request to load your company on to the SSETA vendor database. Please furnish us with the following to enable us to process this request:

- 1. Complete the "Supplier Declaration Form" (SDF) on page 2 of this letter
- 2. Original cancelled cheque OR letter from the bank verifying banking details (with bank stamp)
- 3. **Certified** copy of Identity document of Shareholders/Directors/Members (where applicable)
- 4. **Certified** copy of certificate of incorporation, CM29 / CM9 (name change)
- 5. **Certified** copy of share Certificates of Shareholders, CK1 / CK2 (if CC)
- 6. A letter with the company's letterhead confirming physical and postal addresses
- 7. Original or certified copy of SARS Tax Clearance certificate and Vat registration certificate
- 8. Proof of company registered with National Treasury Central Supplier Database (CSD)
- 9. Tax compliant on National Treasury Central Supplier Database (CSD) prior to award (Refer above 8)
- 10. Proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor" means:
 - B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
 - A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
 - Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- NB: Failure to submit the above documentation will delay the vendor creation process.
 - Where applicable, the respective Services SETA business unit processing your application may request further information from you. E.g. proof of an existence of a Service/Business contract between your business and the SSETA.

IMPORTANT NOTES:

- a) <u>If your annual turnover is less than R10million</u>, then in terms of the DTI codes, you are classified as an Exempted Micro Enterprise (EME). If the company is classified as an EME, the company is only required to obtain a sworn affidavit on an annual basis, confirming the following: (a) Annual Total Revenue of R10milion or less and (b) Level of Black Ownership.
- b) <u>If your annual turnover is between R10million and R50million</u>, then in terms of the DTI codes, you are classified as a Qualifying Small Enterprise (QSE). A QSE must comply with all of the elements of B-BBEE for the purposes of measurement.

Enhanced B-BBEE recognition level for QSE:

- A QSE which is 100% Black Owned qualifies for a Level One B-BBEE recognition.
- A QSE which is at least 51% Black Owned qualifies for a Level Two B-BBEE recognition level
- In the above cases the QSEs mentioned above are only required to obtain an sworn affidavit on an annual basis confirming the following:
 - a) Annual Total Revenue of R50million or less:
 - b) Level of Ownership
- c) <u>If your annual turnover is in excess of R50million</u>, then in terms of the DTI codes, you are classified as a Large Enterprise and you claim a specific BEE level based on all 5 elements of the BBBEE Generic score-card. Please include your BEE certificate in your submission as confirmation of your status.

NB: BBBEE certificate and detailed scorecard should be obtained from an accredited rating agency (permanent SANAS Member).

- d) To avoid PAYE tax being automatically deducted from any invoices received from you. you must also contact the SSETA person who lodged this request on your behalf, so as to be correctly classified in terms of Tax legislation.
- e) Unfortunately, **No payments can be made to a vendor** until the vendor has been registered, and no vendor can be registered until the vendor application form, together with its supporting documentation, has been received and processed.
- f) Please return the completed Supplier Declaration Form (SDF) together with the required supporting documents mentioned above to the SSETA Official who is intending to procure your company's services/products in order that he/she should complete and Internal SSETA Departmental Questionnaire before referring the matter to the appropriate SSETA Vendor Office.

Regards,

SUPPLIER DECLARATION FORM

| Company Trading Name | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------|-------|--------------|-----|--------|-------------|-----------------|
| Company Registered | d Name | | | | | | | |
| Company Registration Number Proprietor | | Or ID Numb | er If | A Sole | | | | |
| Form of entity | CC | Trust | Pt | y Ltd | Lim | nited | Partnership | Sole Proprietor |
| VAT number (if regis | stered) | | | | | | | |
| Company Telephone | e Number | | | | | | | |
| Company Fax Number | | | | | | | | |
| Company E-Mail Address | | | | | | | | |
| Company Website Address | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Name | | | | Bank Numb | | ccount | | |
| Postal Address | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | С | ode |
| Physical Address | | | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | С | ode |
| Contact Person | | | | | | | | |
| Designation | | | | | | | | |
| Telephone | | | | | | | | |
| Email | | | | | | | | |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amou |
|---|---|---|----------|------|------|
| SECTION 1 | <u>l</u> | | | | |
| BILL No. 1 | | | | | |
| PRELIMINA | ARIES | | | | |
| BUILDING | AGREEMENT AN | D PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| for use wit Edition 6.2 herein. The these docur clause. The heading onl applicable corrections relevant cla | th the JBCC Print, May 2018 is the tenderer is deements for the full interest clauses are related to the contract as are necessariause. Where an itentract such item is | e 2103, May 2018 edition scipal Building Agreement taken to be incorporated med to have referred to ntent and meaning of each eferred to by number and clauses or options are not such modifications or my are given under each em is not relevant to this marked. "N/A" signifying | | | |
| | for the full inter | o the above mentioned nt and meaning of each | | | |
| number and alternatives such modif apply are gi such modif take prece | d heading only. W are not entirely ications, correction iven under each re fications, correction | ter referred to by clause there standard clauses or applicable to this contract as or supplements as will elevant clause heading and one or supplements shall anding anything contrary oned documents | | | |
| | | nt to this specific contract ifying "not applicable" | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| Section 1 PRELIMINAL BIII No. 1 PRELIMINAL | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | PREAMBLES FOR TRADES | | | | ı |
|---|---|------|-----|--|---|
| | The Model Preambles for Trades (2008 edition) as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said Model Preambles will be entertained | | | | |
| | Supplementary preambles are incorporated in these bills of quantities to satisfy the requirements of this project. Such supplementary preambles shall take precedence over the provisions of the said Model Preambles | | | | |
| | The contractor's prices for all items throughout these bills of quantities must take account of and include for all of the obligations, requirements and specifications given in the said Model Preambles and in any supplementary preambles | | | | |
| | PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES | | | | ı |
| | Should the contractor select Option A in terms of subclause 3.2.1 in the Contract Data - Contractor to Employer (CE) for the purpose of adjustment of these preliminaries, the amount entered into the amount column in these preliminaries is to be divided into one or more of the three categories provided namely Fixed (F), Value Related (V) and Time Related (T) | | | | |
| | SECTION A - PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT | | | | 1 |
| | <u>Definitions</u> | | | | 1 |
| 1 | Clause 1.0 - Definitions and interpretation | | | | İ |
| | F: T: | Item | | | |
| | Objective and preparations | | | | ı |
| 2 | Clause 2.0 - Offer acceptance and performance obligations | | | | |
| | F: T: | ltem | | | |
| | Corried to Summary | | D | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 1 | | R | | _ |
| | PRELIMINARIES BIII No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | ı |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | ı |
| I | | | ı l | | |

| 1 | Clause 3.0 - Docu | ıments | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|------|---|----------|
| | F: | | | | 14 | | |
| | T: | | | | Item | | |
| 2 | Clause 4.0 - Desig | | • | | | | |
| | F: T: | | | | Item | | |
| 3 | Clause 5.0 - Empl | over's agents | | | | | |
| | F: | | | | | | |
| | T: | | | | Item | | |
| 4 | Clause 6.0 - Cont | ractor's site re | presentative | | | | |
| | F:T | | | | Item | | |
| _ | | | | | item | | |
| 5 | | | ws and regulations | • | | | |
| | F: T: | | | | Item | | |
| 6 | 7.0, the contracto of the Constructio the Occupational specifically stated documented hea works and that contractor has masafety measures occupated to the contractor shall p with the act and | r's attention is n Regulations Health and that the er lth and safe the employe de provision during the exe rice opposite the regulation aforemention | f the provisions of a drawn to the provisions, 2003 issued in terms and the Safety Act, 1993 apployer shall prepety specification for shall ensure the for the cost of health ecution of the works this item for compons and the reasoned health and | risions rms of . It is are a or the at the th and s. The oliance onable | | | |
| 0 | F: | | | | | | |
| | T: | | | | Item | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Castian 4 | | Carried to Su | mmary | | R | <u> </u> |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES BIII No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| 1 | Clause 9.0 - Indemnities | | | |
|---|--|------|---|------|
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 2 | Clause 10.0 - General insurances | | | |
| | F:T: | Item | | |
| 3 | Clause 11.0 - Special insurances | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 4 | Clause 12.0 - Effecting insurances | | | |
| | F: V:T: | Item | | |
| 5 | Clause 13.0 - Assignment | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 6 | Clause 14.0 - Security | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | Execution | | | |
| 7 | Clause 15.0 - Preparation for and execution of the works | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 8 | Clause 16.0 - Site and access | | | |
| | Clause 16.7 - Known services | | | |
| | Clause 16.8 - Protection of trees | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | _ | |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES Bill No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | R | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| 1 | Clause 17.0 - Contract instructions | | | |
|---|---|------|---|---|
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 2 | Clause 18.0 - Setting out of the works | | | |
| | The contractor shall notify the principal agent if any encroachments of adjoining foundations, buildings, structures, pavements, boundaries, etc. exist in order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the rectification of any such encroachments. | | | |
| | F: V:T: | Item | | |
| 3 | Clause 19.0 - Temporary works and plant | | | |
| | Subclause 19.1.1 - Enclosure of the works | | | |
| | Subclause 19.1.2 - Office accommodation | | | |
| | Clause 19.2 - Notice boards | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 4 | Clause 20.0 - Nominated subcontractors | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 5 | Clause 21.0 - Selected subcontractors | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 6 | Clause 22.0 - Employer's direct contractors | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 7 | Clause 23.0 - Contractor's domestic subcontractors | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 1 | | R | |
| | PRELIMINARIES BIII No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | 1 1 | | 1 |

| | Completion | | | |
|---|---|------|---|--|
| 1 | Clause 24.0 - Practical completion | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 2 | Clause 25.0 - Works completion | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 3 | Clause 26.0 - Final completion | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 4 | Clause 27.0 - Latent defects liability period | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 5 | Clause 28.0 - Sectional completion | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 6 | Clause 29.0 - Revision of date for practical completion | | | |
| | The removal and replacement of materials and/or workmanship which do not conform to specification or drawing shall not constitute grounds for the extension of the construction period nor for the adjustment of the contract value (Clause 29.3) | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 7 | Clause 30.0 - Penalty for late or non-completion | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES Bill No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| | Payment | | | |
|---|--|------|---|--|
| 1 | Clause 31.0 - Interim payment | | | |
| | Materials and goods stored off site shall not be included in the amount authorised for payment | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 2 | Clause 32.0 - Adjustment to the contract value | | | |
| | All fluctuations in costs, with the exception of fluctuations in the rate of Value Added Tax, shall be for the account of the contractor | | | |
| | Where prices are submitted by the contractor or n/s subcontractor during the progress of the works in respect of contract instructions or in regard to a claim under the terms of the contract and notwithstanding the fact that such prices may be used in an interim payment certificate, there is to be no presumption of acceptance. Should the principal agent wish to accept any such prices prior to the issue of the final payment certificate, it shall be in writing | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: | Item | | |
| 3 | Clause 33.0 - Recovery of expense and loss | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: | Item | | |
| 4 | Clause 34.0 - Final account and final payment | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: | Item | | |
| 5 | Clause 35.0 - Payment to other parties | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: | Item | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES Bill No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| | <u>Termination</u> | | | |
|---|--|------|---|--|
| 1 | Clause 36.0 - Termination by employer - contractor's default | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 2 | Clause 37.0 - Termination by employer - loss and damage | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 3 | Clause 38.0 - Termination by contractor - employer's default | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 4 | Clause 39.0 - Termination - cessation of the works | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | <u>Dispute</u> | | | |
| 5 | Clause 40.0 - Settlement of disputes | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | Contract agreement | | | |
| 6 | Clause 41.0 - Post tender provisions | Item | | |
| | The required post tender information shall be inserted in the post tender provisions after consultation with the contractor | | | |
| 7 | Clause 42.0 - Contractual agreement | Item | | |
| | The required information of the contracting parties and the amount of the accepted contract sum shall be inserted in the contractual agreement for signature of the agreement by the contracting parties | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES Bill No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| | SECTION B - PRELIMINARIES | | | |
|---|---|------|---|--|
| | Definitions and interpretation | | | |
| 1 | Clause 1.0 - Definitions and interpretation | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | <u>Documents</u> | | | |
| 2 | Clause 2.1 - Checking of documents | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 3 | Clause 2.2 - Provisional bills of quantities | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 4 | Clause 2.3 - Availability of construction documentation | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | Previous work and adjoining properties | | | |
| 5 | Clause 3.1 - Previous work - dimensional accuracy | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 6 | Clause 3.2 - Previous work - defects | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 7 | Clause 3.3 - Inspection of adjoining properties | | | |
| ' | F: V: | | | |
| | T: | Item | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES BIII No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | | |

| | Samples, shop drawings and manufacturer's instructions | | | |
|---|--|------|---|--|
| 1 | Clause 4.1 - Samples of materials | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 2 | Clause 4.2 - Workmanship samples | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 3 | Clause 4.3 - Shop drawings | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 4 | Clause 4.4 - Compliance with manufacturer's instructions | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | Deposits and fees | | | |
| 5 | Clause 5.1 - Deposits and fees | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | Temporary services | | | |
| 6 | Clause 6.1 - Water | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 7 | Clause 6.2 - Electricity | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES BIII No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| 1 | Clause 6.3 - Telecommunication facilities | | | |
|---|--|------|---|---|
| | F: V: T: | Item | | |
| 2 | Clause 6.4 - Ablution facilities | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | |
| | Prime cost amounts | | | |
| 3 | Clause 7.1 - Responsibility for prime cost amounts | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | Special attendance on n/s subcontractors | | | |
| 4 | Clause 8.1 - Special attendance | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | |
| | General | | | |
| 5 | Clause 9.1 - Protection of the works | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 6 | Clause 9.2 - Protection/isolation of existing/sectionally occupied works | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | |
| 7 | Clause 9.3 - Security of the works | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | |
| 8 | Clause 9.4 - Notice before covering work | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | |
| | | | | _ |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES Bill No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | | |

| 1 | Clause 9.5 - Disturbance | | | |
|---|---|------|---|--|
| | F: V: T: | Item | | |
| 2 | Clause 9.6 - Environmental disturbance | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 3 | Clause 9.7 - Works cleaning and clearing | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 4 | Clause 9.8 - Vermin | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| 5 | Clause 9.9 - Overhand work | | | |
| | F: T: | Item | | |
| | Schedule of variables | | | |
| | Information necessary for elections and completion of those clauses contained in the schedule which are necessary for tender purposes is given hereunder. Where no information is given it shall mean that no specific requirements are expected or that the clause is not relevant to this specific contract | | | |
| | 10.1 - Provisional bills of quantities [clause 2.2] | | | |
| | The quantities are provisional Yes | | | |
| | 10.2 - Availability of construction documentation [clause 2.3] | | | |
| | Construction documentation is complete Yes | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES Bill No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| 4 | 5 | 6 |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | | |
| Bill No. | 1 IINARIES | Carried to Summary |
| | Option A (by contractor) Option B (by employer) | Yes No |
| 10.9 - | Ablution facilities [clause 7.5] | |
| | E-mail | No |
| | Facsimile | No |
| | Telephone | Yes |
| 10.8 - | Telecommunications [clause 7 | 7.4] |
| | Option C (by employer - mete | ered) No |
| | Option B (by employer - free o | of charge) No |
| | Option A (by contractor) | Yes |
| 10.7 - | Electricity [clause 7.3] | |
| | Option C (by employer - mete | - ' |
| | Option B (by employer - free o | |
| 10.6 - | Water [clause 7.2] Option A (by contractor) | Yes |
| 10.5 - N/A | Inspection of adjoining prop | erties [clause 3.3] |
| 10.4 - | Previous work - defects [claus | se 3.2] N/A |
| | The contractor is responsible dimensional accuracy and building and must satisfy him sizes, etc before ordering con | integrity of each nself as to opening |
| 10.3 - 3.1] | Previous work - dimensional | l accuracy [clause |

| | 10.10 - Protection of the works [clause 9.1] | | | | |
|---|--|-----|---|------|-------------|
| | The contractor shall provide, erect, alter as necessary, maintain, remove and make good on completion of the works, suitable hoardings or temporary fencing as necessary for the enclosure of the works and protection of the public, to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent | | | | |
| | 10.11 - Protection/isolation of existing/sectionally occupied works [clause 9.2] | | | | |
| | Protection/isolation is required Yes | | | | |
| | 10.12 - Disturbance [clause 9.5] | | | | |
| | The contractor shall execute the works with as little noise and disturbance as possible to adjoining premises and occupants thereof; he shall keep the site, structures, etc well watered during operations to prevent dust and shall provide, erect and remove on completion of the works, all necessary temporary dust screens, to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent | | | | |
| | 10.13 - Environmental disturbance [clause 9.6] | | | | |
| | No specific requirements | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | | 1 |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES Bill No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| 1 | | 1 1 | , | ii l | |

| SECTION C - SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES | | | |
|--|------|---|--|
| Site instructions | | | |
| Instructions issued on site are to be recorded in triplicate in a site instruction book which is to be maintained on site by the contractor | | | |
| F: T: | Item | | |
| Warranties for material and workmanship | | | |
| Where warranties for materials and/or workmanship are called for, the contractor shall obtain a written warranty, addressed to the employer, from the firm supplying the materials and/or doing the work and shall deliver same to the principal agent on the certified completion of the contract. The warranty shall state that workmanship, materials and installation are warranted for a specified period from the date of final completion and that any defects that may arise during the specified period shall be made good at the expense of the firm supplying the materials and/or doing the work, upon written notice to do so. The warranty will not be enforced if the work is damaged by defects in the construction of the building in which case the responsibility for replacement shall rest entirely with the contractor | | | |
| F:T: | Item | | |
| | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | R | |
| Section 1 PRELIMINARIES Bill No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | |

| 1 | Co-operation of contractor for cost management | | | |
|---|---|------|---|--|
| | It is specifically agreed that the contractor accepts the obligation of assisting the principal agent in implementing proper cost management. The contractor will be advised by the principal agent of all cost management procedures which will be implemented to ensure that the final building cost does not exceed the budget. The principal agent undertakes to make available to the contractor all budgetary allowances and cost assessments/reports to enable the proper procedure to be implemented and the contractor shall attend all cost plan review and cost management meetings. The contractor undertakes to extend these procedures, as necessary, to all subcontractors | | | |
| • | F:T: | Item | | |
| 2 | Propping of floors below The contractor is advised that propping of floors below may be required if he wishes to use any areas of completed suspended reinforced concrete slabs for vehicle access, storage of materials and goods and location of plant, scaffolding, etc. The location of these areas and any necessary propping shall be approved by the principal agent and the cost thereof shall be borne by the contractor | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | |
| 3 | Testing of windows for water tightness Each window shall be tested for water tightness with water sprayed on using adequate pressure. If in the opinion of the principal agent, the pressure proves to be inadequate, then the pressure shall be boosted by means of compressed air or other approved means F: | ltem | | |
| | F | item | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 1 PRELIMINARIES BIII No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | | |

| Testing of flat roof waterproofing for water tightness | | | |
|--|------|-----|---|
| Flat roof waterproof areas shall be prepared with small sand dykes around them of a size and enclosing an area approved by the principal agent, flooded with water and kept "ponded" for at least 36 hours as a test to ensure the water tightness of the waterproofing and before any further construction work is carried out above the waterproofing | | | |
| F: V: T: | Item | | |
| OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT | | | |
| The contractor shall comply with all the requirements set out in the Construction Regulations, 2014 issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993) and all amendments and revisions. | | | |
| It is required of the contractor to thoroughly study the Health and Safety Specification that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the bills of quantities / lump sum document | | | |
| The contractor must take note that compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations (as amended) and Health and Safety Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the principal agent , notwithstanding the provisions of clause A31.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress payment certificate until the contractor provides satisfactory proof of compliance. The contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including interest, due to such delay of payment. | | | |
| Provision for pricing of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained | | | |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related: | Item | | |
| Carried to Summary | | R | _ |
| Section 1 | | . ` | _ |
| PRELIMINARIES BIII No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | |
| | | | |
| 4 6 | | | |

| | | | | | K | ime | Category : Time | |
|-------|--|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| | | | | | R | /alue | Category : Value | C |
| | | | | | | | Category : Fixed | |
| 85 00 | | ltem | e Thousand ation of the |) (Eighty-F LO for du | f R 85 000.00 ayment of C | sum of for pa | Provide the sum Rand only) for pontract | R |
| | | ltem | e Thousand ation of the |) (Eighty-F LO for du | f R 85 000.00 ayment of C | Y LIAIS sum of for pa | Provide the sum Rand only) for pontract | R |

| Section 1 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|--------|---|
| Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | |
| | Page | | Amount | |
| Total Brought Forward from Page No. | No 1 | | | İ |
| Total Brought Forward Hoffi age No. | 2 | | | |
| | 3 | | | |
| | 4 | | | |
| | 5 | | | |
| | 6 | | | |
| | 7 | | | |
| | 8 | | | |
| | 9 | | | |
| | 10 | | | |
| | 11 | | | |
| | 12 | | | |
| | 13 | | | |
| | 14 | | | |
| | 15 | | | |
| | 16 | | | |
| | 17 | | | |
| | 18 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total Carried to Final Summary | | R | | |
| Section 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| Bill No. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 5 6 | | | | |

| | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|-----|--|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | | | |
| | BILL No. 1 | | | |
| | FOUNDATIONS (PROVISIONAL) | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | |
| | NOTE IN RESPECT OF REMEASUREMENT OF FOUNDATIONS | | | |
| | Foundation brickwork and concrete walls have been measured to top of unfinished floor level | | | |
| | <u>EARTHWORKS</u> | | | |
| | NOTE | | | |
| | All excavations are measured as being in "earth" and/or filling compacted to 95% modified AASHTO density | | | |
| | Descriptions of excavations shall be deemed to include for setting aside surplus excavated material in spoil heaps for use as filling, or for depositing within 150m of the perimeter of the excavations and spreading and roughly levelling as directed, as well as for increase in bulk and multiple handling of excavated material caused by the Contractor's method of operation | | | |
| | Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site and for bulking | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| - 1 | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | Foundations (Provisional) | | | |
| | | | | |

| | Working space for formwork to sides of all concrete, except columns, shall be measured only where the concrete face is less than 750mm from the face of the measured excavations | | | | |
|---|--|----|-----|---|---|
| | Working space for formwork to sides of columns shall be measured for the width of the column face only where both: | | | | |
| | the top of the column base is more than 1,5m below the commencing level of the excavations and | | | | |
| | the column face is less than 500mm from the face of the measured excavations | | | | |
| | No claim shall be considered for any working space for formwork to concrete other than as above described or for working space beyond the sides of trench excavations for the building of brick or block walls | | | | |
| | Descriptions of excavations for working space shall be deemed to include for any additional risk of collapse so incurred and for the returning and compacting of the excavated material as described | | | | |
| | Excavations | | | | |
| | Excavate in earth not exceeding 2m deep below natural, elevated or reduced ground level for | | | | |
| 1 | Trenches | m3 | 79 | | |
| 2 | Holes | m3 | 1 | | |
| | (End of excavations in earth) | | | | |
| 3 | Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or from stockpiles on site to a dumping site to be located by the Contractor | m3 | 79 | | |
| 4 | Risk of collapse of sides of reduced level excavations from natural, elevated or reduced ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep | m2 | 314 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | ĺ |

| 1 | Allow for keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water | | Item | | | |
|---|---|----|------|---|---|---|
| | Filling, etc. | | | | | |
| 2 | 150mm Thick Rip & Re-compact insitu material to 98% MOD.AASHTO at OMC | m3 | 120 | | | |
| 3 | 150mm Thick G5 Layer compacted to 98% MOD.AASHTO at OMC | m3 | 239 | | | |
| | <u>Tests</u> | | | | | |
| 4 | Tests to determine the degree of compaction, etc. of ground or filling | No | 4 | | | |
| | Protection against termites | | | | | |
| 5 | Poisoning surface of ground in bottoms of trenches, bases, etc. | m2 | 408 | | | |
| 6 | Poisoning surface of ground or filling under floors, steps, etc. including raking out 75mm deep V-shaped channels against the walls, etc. treating with poison solution, backfilling and ramming | m2 | 797 | | | |
| | CONCRETE | | | | | |
| | Concrete test cubes | | | | | |
| 7 | Prepare set of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes, label and send to an approved laboratory for testing, pay all charges and submit report to the Principal Agent. Only successful tests will be paid for (Provisional) | No | 4 | | | |
| | Reinforced concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days | | | | | |
| 8 | Bases | m3 | 1 | | | |
| 9 | Ground beams | m3 | 79 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | R | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | ! | ı | | ı | ı |

| 1 | In surface beds cast in panels on waterproofing | 1 | | | 1 |
|---|---|----|------|---|---|
| ' | (elsewhere) | m3 | 108 | | |
| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | |
| 2 | Finish top surface of concrete slabs, etc. to a smooth and even power floated surface | m2 | 636 | | |
| | FORMWORK | | | | |
| | ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) | | | | |
| | Rough formwork to sides | | | | |
| 3 | Rectangular ground beams | m2 | 314 | | |
| | Movement Joints | | | | |
| 4 | Movement joint not exceeding 300mm wide formed of 13mm bitumen impregnated soft board placed vertically in position in concrete floor | m | 112 | | |
| | Saw cut joints | | | | |
| 5 | 6 x 20mm Saw cut joints in top of concrete | m | 92 | | |
| | Construction joints | | | | |
| 6 | Construction joints | m | 69 | | |
| | Boxing in rough formwork to form | | | | |
| 7 | 100 x 100mm Chamfers along top or bottom edges of ground beams perpendicular to the soffit of surface bed. | m | 659 | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| | High tensile steel reinforcement to structural concrete work | | | | |
| 8 | 16mm Diameter bars | t | 2.41 | | |
| 9 | 12mm Diameter bars | t | 1.40 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | + |
| | Carried to Summary Section 2 | | | R | + |
| | SKILLS CENTRE | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Mesh reinforcement | | | | |
|---|----|-----|---|--|
| Mesh reinforcement with mesh reference number 193 laid in surface beds with 300mm wide side and end laps (measured net) | m2 | 636 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary Section 2 | | | R | |
| SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |

| Section 2 | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|-----------------|---|--------|
| Bill No. 1 | | | | | |
| Foundations (Provisional) | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | |
| | | | Page | | Amount |
| Total Brought Forward from Page No. | | | No 20 | | |
| Total Brought Forward Hoff Fage No. | | | 21 | | |
| | | | 22 | | |
| | | | 23 | | |
| | | | 24 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Carried Forward to Summa Section 2 | ary of Section No. 2 | ! | | R | |
| SKILLS CENTRE | | | | | |
| Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | |

| m o | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--------|---|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 2 | | | | |
| | CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | CONCRETE | | | | |
| | Concrete test cubes | | | | |
| 1 | Prepare set of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes, label and send to an approved laboratory for testing, pay all charges and submit report to the Principal agent. Only successful tests will be paid for (Provisional) | No | 4 | | |
| | Mass concrete | | | | |
| | Mass concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days | | | | |
| 2 | In ramps | m3 | 1 | | |
| | Reinforced concrete | | | | |
| | Reinforced concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days in | | | | |
| 3 | Ring beam | m3 | 11 | | |
| 4 | Slabs | m3 | 11 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 | | | | |
| | SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 2 Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | | | | |
| | Concrete, Formwork and Remorcement | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | |
|---|--|----|------|---|---|
| 1 | Finish raking top surface of concrete slabs, etc. to a smooth and even wood floated surface including additional dry sand/cement mixture added as necessary whilst the concrete is still wet | m2 | 43 | | |
| | FORMWORK | | | | |
| | Formwork to | | | | |
| 2 | Soffit of slabs | m2 | 43 | | |
| 3 | Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide | m | 27 | | |
| | Smooth formwork to sides and soffits of rectangular beams | | | | |
| 4 | Beams propped up exceeding 1.5m and not exceeding 3.5m high | m2 | 114 | | |
| | Movement Joints | | | | |
| 5 | Movement joint not exceeding 300mm wide formed of 13mm bitumen impregnated soft board placed vertically in position in concrete floor | m | 89 | | |
| | Boxing in rough formwork to form | | | | |
| 6 | 100 x 100mm Chamfers along top or bottom edges of ground beams perpendicular to the sofit of surface bed. | m | 356 | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| | High tensile steel bar reinforcement to structural concrete work | | | | |
| 7 | 16mm Diameter bars | t | 0.80 | | |
| 8 | 12mm Diameter bars | t | 4.19 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ |
| | Carried to Summary Section 2 | | | R | _ |
| | SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 2 | | | | |
| | Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Mesh reinfo | <u>orcement</u> | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|----|----|---|--|
| Mesh reinfo laid in surfa (measured | ce beds with 300n | esh reference number 193 nm wide side and end laps | m2 | 43 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 0 | | Carried to Summary | , | | R | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CEN Bill No. 2 Concrete, Fo | ITRE ormwork and Reinfe | orcement | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |] | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | - | | | |

| Section 2 | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 2 | | | | | | | |
| Concrete, Formwor | k and Reinforcement | t | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | vard from Page No. | | | Page No 26 27 28 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 2 | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 2 | 2 | | R | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| Item No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | | | |
| | BILL No. 3 | | | |
| | MASONRY | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | |
| | Brickwork in burnt clay bricks in (5:1) cement mortar | | | |
| 1 | Piers m | 13 | , | |
| 2 | Half brick wall | 2 123 | 3 | |
| 3 | Half brick wall in beamfilling | 27 | , | |
| 4 | One brick wall | 2 90° | 1 | |
| 5 | One and a half brick walls | 12 57 | 7 | |
| 6 | 285mm Hollow walls of two half brick skins including wire ties | 7 | ı | |
| | Brick reinforcement | | | |
| 7 | Brick reinforcement 75mm wide built into brick walls with sufficient laps at end joints, angles and intersections (measured net) | m 483 | 3 | |
| 8 | Brick reinforcement 150mm wide built into brick walls with sufficient laps at end joints, angles and intersections (measured net) | m 3 100 |) | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 2 | | R | |
| | SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 3 Masonry | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | - | | • |

| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | | |
|---|---|----|-----|---|------|---|
| 1 | Closing 70mm cavities of hollow walls vertically with brickwork one brick wide | m | 19 | | | |
| | Joint forming material in movement joints | | | | | |
| 2 | 38 x 1,6mm Galvanised hoop iron roof tie with one end built six courses deep into top of brickwork and other end wrapped around and nailed to trusses | No | 189 | | | |
| | Nutec Cement/Fibre-cement window cills | | | | | |
| 3 | Internal window sill 100mm wide | m | 83 | | | |
| 4 | External window sill 100mm wide set sloping | m | 56 | | | |
| | Prestressed concrete lintels | | | | | |
| 5 | 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m | m | 151 | | | |
| 6 | 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths exceeding 3m not exceeding 4.5m | m | 15 | | | |
| | FACE BRICKWORK | | | | | |
| | Extra over for face brick: External face bricks pointed with flush horizontal and vertical joints. Firelight Travertine face brick. | | | | | |
| 7 | Cavity wall 280mm thick consisting of two skins of 110mm brickwork and 50mm wide cavity face brick on both sides | m2 | 71 | | | |
| 8 | 230mm brickwork face brickwork. | m2 | 340 | | | |
| 9 | 460mm brickwork face brickwork on brick piers | m2 | 57 | | | |
| | WINDOW CILLS | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | _ |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 3 Masonry | | | | | = |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | ll l | |

| | Facebrick on edge window sills | | | | |
|-----|---|----|-----|---|--|
| | Window sill, facebrick on edge | m | 90 | | |
| | Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc | | | | |
| | 50 x 1.5mm Wall tie 605mm long, five times bent along length, with one end shot-pinned to concrete and the other end built into brickwork | No | 20 | | |
| | <u>PAVING</u> | | | | |
| | Paving of clay-brick pavers laid with butt joints to stretcher bond pattern on and including 25mm thick river-sand bed with sand & cement mixture swept into joints and hosed down, including weed killer and preparation of ground | | | | |
| | Paving to entrance walkway areas, aprons, etc to falls | m2 | 187 | | |
| | 220mm Wide brick-on-flat header course edging on 75mm thick mortar bed | m | 120 | | |
| | Fair raking cutting | m | 13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 3 Masonry | | | R | |
| | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 1 L | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| Section 2 | | | Ī | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 3 | | | | | | | |
| Masonry | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | rard from Page No. | | | Page No 30 31 32 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried I Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 3 Masonry | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 2 | 2 | | R | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| ı | SECTION 2 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 4 | | | | |
| | WATERPROOFING | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | DAMP-PROOFING TO WALLS | | | | |
| ı | 375 Micron embossed black polyethylene damp-proof course to walls, cills, etc. (measured net) | m2 | 63 | | |
| | DAMP-PROOFING UNDER FLOORS, ETC. | | | | |
| | Colour coded polyethylene sheeting complying with SANS 952, Type C in widest practicable widths with all joints lapped and sealed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions | | | | |
| 2 | 250 Micron green medium density damp-proof membrane laid loose on top of sand bed (elsewhere) under solid floors with pressure sensitive tape jointing | m2 | 636 | | |
| 3 | 250 Micron green medium density damp-proof membrane laid loose on top of sand bed (elsewhere) to under sides and both sides of ground beams | m2 | 358 | | |
| | WATERPROOFING TO ROOFS, BASEMENTS, ETC | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 4 Waterproofing | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| Prime with one coat bitumen primer and one layer 4mm fully bonded waterproof membrane comprising two bitumen layers reinforced with woven spun bonded polyester fabric and coated with polyethelene film for heat bonding, laid with 75mm side and 100mm end laps | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|---|
| On soffits of slab | m2 | 43 | | |
| On flat roofs | m2 | 43 | | |
| PROTECTIVE ROOFING PAINT | | | | |
| Two coats bituminous aluminium paint | | | | |
| On waterproofing to roofs | m2 | 43 | | |
| On waterproofing to box gutters | m2 | 5 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 4 Waterproofing | | | | + |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Section 2 | | | Ī | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 4 | | | | | | | |
| Waterproofing | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | ard from Page No. | | | Page No 34 35 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 4 Waterproofing | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 2 | 2 | | R | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|---|---|----|----------|------|--------|
| SECTI | ON 2 | | | | r | |
| BILL N | <u>lo. 5</u> | | | | | |
| ROOF | COVERINGS, ETC. | | | | | |
| GENE | RAL PREAMBLES | | | | | |
| Trades Associ | (September 2008 Ed | the Model Preambles for lition) published by the quantity Surveyors before | | | | |
| PROF | LED METAL SHEETING | AND ACCESSORIES | | | | |
| comply three cover provide at 28 interloc incorpe coated Colour incorpe flashin | actured from roll-formering with ISQ 550 (3T) trapezoidal ribs at 203r of 406mm. The rib heice capillary breaks. The ribamm centers to ensocking action at sideprate two stiffener ribs. From both sides with "Glo" and laid on structure orating all necessary | fixing roofing sheets ed from certified steel. The profile shall have nm centers giving a net ght shall be 41mm and male rib shall have spurs ure a positive double laps. Each pan shall Profiled roof sheets to be bal Coat" or "Chromadek al timber/steel structure accessories such as in strict compliance to | | | | |
| Note | | | | | | |
| merch | | certificate signed by the alvanised roof covering lired thickness specified | | | | |
| appro specia | Underlay on pref | mm x 50mm purlins on abricated trusses to 0mm centre to centre to itch | | | | |
| | m Roof sheeting with timber purlins (elsewhe | pitch not exceeding 25° re) | m2 | 832 | | |
| | | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Bill No | CENTRE | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| 1 | 0.58mm Sheet iron side wall flashing 370mm girth | m | 120 | | |
|---|--|-----|-----|---|----------|
| | ROOF AND WALL INSULATION | | | | |
| | 50mm Thick Approved FBL foll backed aluminium blanket | | | | |
| 2 | Insulation blanket laid taut over purlins (at approximately 1000mm centres) and fixed concurrent with roof covering with stapled longitudinal flap joints, including fixing at top and bottom edges to purlins with and including hoop iron straps | m2 | 832 | | |
| | TRANSLUSCENT ROOF SHEETING | | | | |
| | Chromadek roof sheeting 50mm x 50mm purlins on appro. Underlay on prefabricated trusses to specialist details at max 1200mm centre to centre to Engineers details at 10° roof pitch | | | | |
| 3 | Translucent roof sheeting including frame, waterproofed and fixed as per manufacturer's specification , size $6843 \times 3000 \text{mm}$ Wide. | No | 2 | | |
| | | 110 | ۷ | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ |
| | Carried to Summary Section 2 | , | | R | <u> </u> |
| | SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 5 Roof Coverings, etc | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Section 2 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 5 | | | | | | | |
| Roof Coverings, etc | ; | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | rard from Page No. | | | Page No 37 38 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried I | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 2 | 2 | | R | | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 5 Roof Coverings, etc | С | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| H | 1 | I | 1 | | | 1 | |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|--|--------------------|----------|------|--------|
| SECTION : | <u>2</u> | | | | |
| BILL No. 6 | <u>i</u> | | | | |
| CARPENT | RY AND JOINERY | | | | |
| GENERAL | PREAMBLES | | | | |
| Trades (S | are advised to study eptember 2008 Eo of south African C bill | | | | |
| TIMBER | | | | | |
| All softwoo | d to be South Africa | n Pine | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CEN Bill No. 6 Carpentry a | | | | | |
| | 2 | 3 | | | |
| 1 | _ | | | | |

DESCRIPTIONS The term "planted on" shall mean the nailing of one timber member to another The term "screwed on" shall mean the countersunk screwing of one timber member to another The term "screwed on and pelleted" shall mean the screwing of one timber member to another with the heads of screws sunk and pelleted The term "plugged" shall mean the countersunk screwing of a timber member to and including plastic plugs in brickwork or concrete The term "plugged and pelleted" shall mean the screwing of a timber member to and including plastic plugs in brickwork or concrete with heads of screws sunk and pelleted Shelving, etc. described as screwed to steel must be fixed from underside and prices are to include for countersunk drilling through the steel for screw fixing Descriptions of floors, ceilings, joinery, etc. shall be deemed to include for all square cutting Descriptions of items given in lineal metre shall be deemed to include for mitres, stopped ends, fitted intersections, etc. Descriptions of rounded angles, rebates, grooves, chamfers, moulded edges, etc. shall be deemed to include for angles, ends, etc. Prefabricated metal connector plate timber roof trusses Roofs, etc R **Carried to Summary** Section 2 **SKILLS CENTRE** Bill No. 6 **Carpentry and Joinery** 2 3

| Allow for the preparation and signification of Detailed shop drawing sizes, truss positions, bracings, et for approval prior to confabrication, Design certificate indication of timber components, detailed shop drawing sizes, truss positions, bracings, et for approval prior to confabrication, Design certificate indication, Design certificate indications of timber components, detailed shop of timber components, detailed shop drawing and loading and grading of timber components, detailed shop drawing sizes. | e to ALL roofs), is indicating truss in to be submitted inmencement of ating the licensed tions adhered to, dopted, sizes and | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| NOTE: | | | | |
| All the roof trusses to be at average and constructed for a 15 degrees pito stated | | | | |
| b. All the roof trusses to be designed with softwood structural timber to incomind loads and to take corrugated round fibre cement or gypsum plaster brandering. Each roof truss shall have accurately cut and close butted togeth by CSIR approved patented galvar connectors, fixed on both sides of each approved method, all in accumanufacturer's instructions. | clude for live loads, of covering, purlins board ceilings with ave all its members her and rigidly fixed nized metal spiked ach intersection by | | | |
| c. Unless otherwise described all extend 770mm beyond the length of ends twice splay cut | | | | |
| d. The design, manufacture and tra- roof trusses, bracing, etc. shall be un registered Engineer in accordance wi it shall be required from the manufac- to lodge a written guarantee that hi been designed by a qualified Struc- that he is in possession of a capabilit by the Institute for Timber Construction the Principal Agent | der the control of a th SANS 0243 and turer of the trusses is construction has tural Engineer and ty certificate issued | | | |
| e. The tenderer's attention is drawn Architect's roof truss drawings only re size and bearing points of the tru required design. | present the overall | | | |
| | | | | |
| • | Carried to Summary | , | R | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | oarneu to Summary | | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | | | |
| 4 5 | 6 | | | |

| | f. Erection must be carried out as described in "The Erection and Bracing of Timber Roof Trusses" published by the Truss Plate Association of South Africa Ltd. and the National Timber Research Institute, CSIR. g. Descriptions of roof trusses shall be deemed to include for design, manufacture, supply, hoisting and fixing in position, trimming ends, notching, etc. and for any temporary bracing. | | | | |
|---|--|----|-------|---|--|
| 1 | Mono pitch roof truss size 17.73m long x 2.4m high | No | 10.00 | | |
| | Sundry roof timbers | | | | |
| | Sawn Softwood (Grade 5) | | | | |
| 2 | 38 x 114mm Wall plate | m | 104 | | |
| 3 | 50 x 76mm Purlin including additional timber supports at spliced joints | m | 1 439 | | |
| | Roof sundries | | | | |
| 4 | Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) | No | 200 | | |
| | Wood preservative | | | | |
| 5 | Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers | m2 | 851 | | |
| | Fascias and bargeboards | | | | |
| | Tempered fibre-cement | | | | |
| 6 | 15 x 225mm Fascia board countersunk screwed to roof timbers (elsewhere) with two brass screws at maximum 1200mm centres and jointed with and including standard aluminium halfround cover strips at all joints | m | 47 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 1 | 15 x 225mm Barge board countersunk screwed to roof timbers (elsewhere) with two brass screws at maximum 1200mm centres and nailed with steel nails into mortar joints at maximum 750mm centres and jointed with and including standard aluminium halfround cover strips at all joints | m | 57 | | |
|---|--|----|----|---|--|
| | <u>Doors</u> | | | | |
| | NOTE | | | | |
| | All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape | | | | |
| | 40mm Thick flush panel maple veneered door with lightweight core filling | | | | |
| 2 | 40mm x 0,820 x 2,032m Framed, ledged and braced batten door formed of 40 x 110mm styles and top rail, 20 x 225mm bottom ledge, 20 x 150mm middle ledge and 20 x 110mm diagonal braces, filled in flush one side with 20 x 75mm tongued, grooved and V-jointed both sides vertical boarding fixed in and including grooves in styles and top rail | No | 5 | | |
| 3 | 40mm x 0,92 x 2,032m Framed, ledged and braced batten door formed of 40 x 110mm styles and top rail, 20 x 225mm bottom ledge, 20 x 150mm middle ledge and 20 x 110mm diagonal braces, filled in flush one side with 20 x 75mm tongued, grooved and V-jointed both sides vertical boarding fixed in and including grooves in styles and top rail | No | 5 | | |
| | Solid laminated flush panel doors with hardboard face suitable for paint both sides and two wrought Meranti concealed vertical edge strips | | | | |
| 4 | 40mm x 0,813 x 1,882m Door | No | 2 | | |
| 5 | 40mm x 1,613 x 2,032m Double door in two equal leaves hung folding with rebated meeting edges | No | 1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | , | | R | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----|---|---|------|
| <u>FITTINGS</u> | | | | | | |
| <u>General</u> | | | | | | |
| complete units been separatel of such unit components, a blocking, plant screws, edge ironmongery, i | cupboard fittings have to i.e. the components of y measured. The descriptions shall be deemed assembling, housing, ting on and screwing strips, decorative playmetalwork, paint or varies drawings as attached auantities) | the units have not criptions, therefore, I to include all notching, glueing, with countersunk astic finish, glass, rnish finishes, etc | | | | |
| Fittings to Ad | ministration Building | | | | | |
| Rusternburg Windsor Cher 2mm PVC ed Alluminium c with steel self long stainles enamel steel | ength 8383mm, 900 Granite worktop with Try Melamine door fro ging strips, 8 Number upboard door pull for tapper screw and 2 to s steel grade 304 cupboard with 1 sh Architect's drawing | n bullnose edge, onts with 16mm x er 128Euro H-011 itted horizontally No. Sink 1140mm (18/8) on baked | | | | |
| Kitchen cupbo (Provisional) | pard <u>Length 8383mı</u> | m, 900mm high | | | | |
| | | | No | 1 | | |
| wall with thre laminated SA with two self joints at cent 76mm SA pin 18mm x 76mm shelf, Finish a | helving with back upre masonry wall plugs pine shelves in runnitaping screws per refer of rail where necessity of the shelf. Cut to fit betwore 54 | s, 24mm wrought ing lenghts, fixed rail. Provide butt ressary. 18mm x ith front of shelf. flush with top of petween uprights. | | | | |
| Store room s height (Provision | helving, 9500mm len onal) | gth and 2000mm | No | 4 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | С | arried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTR Bill No. 6 Carpentry and | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

1

2

| Bathroom floor cupboard 900mm high with Rustenb bull nose edge, Windson fronts with 16mm x 2mm Number 128Euro H-011 A pull fitted horizontally with and 2 No. Sink 1140mm I 304 (18/8) on baked enames shelf and 3 swing doors as | r Cherry Melamine door m PVC edging strips, 8 Aluminium cupboard door th steel self tapper screw ong stainless steel grade nel steel cupboard with 1 | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|---|--|
| Floor cupboard 2 000 x 5 comprising tops, bottoms, backs, filler panels, doors, ir as per architect drawing | sides, divisions, shelves, | No | 2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 6 | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Carpentry and Joinery 1 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 | 6 | | | | |

| Section 2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 6 | | | | | | |
| Carpentry and Joine | ry | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | |
| | | | Page | | Amount | |
| Total Brought Forwa | ard from Page No. | | No 40 | | | |
| Total Broagint Form | ara memir age me. | | 41 | | | |
| | | | 42 | | | |
| | | | 43 | | | |
| | | | 44 | | | |
| | | | 45 | | | |
| | | | 46 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Carried F Section 2 | orward to Summa | ary of Section No. 2 | | R | | |
| SKILLS CENTRE | | | | | | |
| Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joine | ery | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| | | 0 | | | | |

| Item No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|---|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | | | |
| | BILL No. 7 | | | |
| | CEILINGS, PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING | | | |
| | PREAMBLES | | | |
| | For preambles see "Specification of Material and Method to be used PW371" | | | |
| | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Descriptions: | | | |
| | Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or pins or shot pinned to brickwork or concrete | | | |
| | Items described as "plugged" shall be deemed to include screwing to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 600mm centres, and where described as "bolted" the bolts have been given elsewhere | | | |
| | CEILINGS ETC | | | |
| | SUSPENDED CEILINGS | | | |
| | 1200 x 600 x 6mmThick Fibre cement vinyl clad ceiling boards on pre-painted exposed tee suspension system including main and cross tees, necessary hangers, grids, etc all as per manufacturer's instruction. | | | |
| 1 | Ceilings suspended not exceeding 1m below timber purlins at 2,00m centres. | 477 | | |
| 2 | "Shadowline" pre painted cornice, nailed | 349 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 7 Ceilings, Partitions and Access Flooring | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 5 6 | | | |

| em lo | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 8 | | | | |
| | FLOOR COVERINGS, PLASTIC LININGS ETC | | | | |
| | PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | For preambles see "Specification of Material and Method to be used PW371" | | | | |
| | Note: All materials shall be in colours to be selected by the Representative / Agent and, where applicable, laid to approved patterns. | | | | |
| | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Vinyl tiles, sheeting, wall linings, carpets, etc. are to be supplied and laid complete on a cement screed (screed elsewhere) under guarantee by an approved firm of Specialists. | | | | |
| | Prices for vinyl products are to include for cleaning off tiles on completion and apply three coats waterproof floor dressing in accordance with the Manufacturer's specification. | | | | |
| | ARTIFICIAL GRASS | | | | |
| | Artificial grass | | | | |
| 1 | Artificial grass | m2 | 29 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 | , | | R | |
| | Section 2 | - | | | |
| | SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 8 Floor Coverings | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | 1 | | | |

| em Io | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 9 | | | | |
| | IRONMONGERY | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Where ironmongery is described as plugged, prices are to include for screwing to and including approved patent plugs in concrete or brickwork with plaster or tiled finish | | | | |
| | The following ironmongery fixed to doors, etc. | | | | |
| | Bolts and latches | | | | |
| 1 | Roller ball catch for toilet doors and keep fixed to steel | No | 6 | | |
| 2 | 150mm Satin chrome flush bolt with a short length of brass tubing let into concrete floor as keep | No | 6 | | |
| | Locks | | | | |
| | The following locks are to be suitable for master key operation. | | | | |
| 3 | Bathroom/WC mortice indicator lock set with satin chrome furniture | No | 6 | | |
| 4 | 75mm Three lever upright mortice lockset with satin chrome furniture | No | 2 | | |
| 5 | 75mm Four lever upright mortice lockset with satin chrome furniture | No | 5 | | |
| 6 | Master Key | No | 2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 9 | | | | |
| | Ironmongery | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| | Door closers | | | | |
|----|--|----|------|---|-----------|
| 1 | Overhead surface mounted type door closer with aluminium casing | No | 7 | | |
| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | |
| 2 | 38mm Rubber door stop plugged and screwed to wall or floor | No | 29 | | |
| 3 | 19mm Stainless steel chromium plated towel rail, 600mm long, with end brackets plugged to plastered or tiled wall | No | 6 | | |
| 4 | Approved white built-in type medicine cabinet size 380 x 610 x 100mm deep with mirror front and glass shelves and building in in tiled or plastered wall including forming recess in brickwork and making good | No | 3 | | |
| | <u>Signage</u> | | | | |
| 5 | 400mm high aluminium signage as per specialist detail | | Item | | 25 000.00 |
| 6 | Contractor's mark-up @ 5% | | Item | | 1 250.00 |
| | <u>Artwork</u> | | | | |
| 7 | Artwork as per the Architect's specification | | Item | | 15 000.00 |
| 8 | Contractor's mark-up @ 5% | | Item | | 750.00 |
| | Push and kicking plates | | | | |
| 9 | 300mm high x 1.2mm thick x 750mm long grade 304 satin finished stainless steel kicking plate. | No | 20 | | |
| | Indicator plates countersunk holed for and screwed to door or brickwork with chromium plated dome- | | | | |
| | headed screws | | | | |
| 10 | 190 x 190 x 3mm Thick white perspex international FB2 sign plate with red fire extinguisher symbol plugged to brickwork | No | 2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE | | | | |
| | Bill No. 9 Ironmongery | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | l | | | |

| ا ، | 75 v 450mm Alumainium intermetianal tailet eigen with | 1 | | | ı |
|-----|--|----|---|---|---|
| 1 | 75 x 150mm Aluminium international toilet sign with MALE and/or FEMALE figure screwed to door | No | 5 | | |
| 2 | 75 x 150 x Aluminium international toilet sign with paraplegic figure screwed to door. | No | 1 | | |
| | Kitchen Cupboard Units | | | | |
| | NOTE | | | | |
| | The kitchen cupboard units shall be of steel construction with baked enamel finish of approved colour with 18mm interior particle board worktops finished on one side and on edges with 1,2mm standard grade high pressure plastic laminate of approved pattern and colour | | | | |
| | Adjacent worktops of different units shall be neatly butt- jointed and finished off with matching cover strips and prices are to include for same | | | | |
| | All doors are to be supplied with standard locks and duplicate keys and prices of units are to include for lockable doors where applicable | | | | |
| | Prices for sink units are to include for stainless steel sinks with draining boards with single or double sinks, each complete with chromium plated flanged waste fitting, plug and chain | | | | |
| | Prices for all units are to include for fixing in position to plastered walls and on floors with screed, protecting against injury and cleaning down on completion | | | | |
| | Floor and sink units | | | | |
| 3 | Sink unit 1350mm long with single bowl sink and drainer, one shelf and three doors | No | 1 | | |
| | Writing boards, Projection screens, etc. | | | | |
| 4 | Pull down PVC screen size 2450mm wide x 1420mm high (viewing area 2350 x 1320mm) with wall mounted code SC0400 keystone brackets adjustable set of 2, size 300mm supplied and installed with all necessary | No | 2 | | |
| | accessories | NO | 2 | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 9 Ironmongery | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | ĺ |

| | Pinboard size 1800mm W x 1000mm H comprising of laminated soft board core pinning material beaded all round with anodised aluminium channel surround mitred at the corners. To be fitted complete with fixing brackets, screws and wall plugs at 900mm above floor level. Sample to be provided to Architect for Approval | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|---|--|
| 1 | 1800 wide x 1000mm high pin board | No | 4 | | |
| | "Parrot Products" | | | | |
| 2 | "BDO452" 1200 x 1200mm Aluminium framed carpet bulletin board | No | 4 | | |
| | "Clipstrip" or similar and approved | | | | |
| 3 | 50 x 50 x 3mm Thick anodised aluminium corner protector fixed to walls. | m | 70 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE | | | | |
| | Bill No. 9 Ironmongery | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Section 2 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 9 | | | | | | |
| Ironmongery | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | |
| | vard from Page No. | | Page No 50 51 52 53 | | Amount | |
| Carried Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 9 Ironmongery | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 2 | | R | | |
| | | | | | | |

| tem No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|-----------|---|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | | | |
| | BILL No. 10 | | | |
| | <u>METALWORK</u> | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | |
| | Mild Steel | | | |
| | The following in twelve framed and welded mild steel security gates and fixing in position complete | | | |
| 1 | Single gate size 840mm x 2067mm high overall formed of 40 x 60 x 2mm rectangular hollow section framing all round mitred and welded at angles with two 40 x 6mm flat section horizontal intermediate rails with ends welded to framing and with five 19mm diameter rod vertical bars framed through intermediate rails with ends welded to framing including hinges, locking devices, etc | 1 | | |
| | Hot-dipped galvanised mild steel | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 2 | | R | |
| | SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 10 Metalwork | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| | perforated roller 2.1mm. electrica motor with many galvanised endlo locks, 120mm ex powder coated door curtain. 4. ,closed shaft, astragal rubber join) galv, cover key switch. fixed | shutter for operated valual override, wocked slats conxtra wide tampancillary construded alumented alumenter seal ar box, operated to brick and | nd epoxy coated m/s enings up to 2.5mm x with 220 volt hl 600 with 75 x 1,0mm thick enplete with nylon end er proof m/s guides, enponents, including d plates, guide ralls minium t bar with and single spam (no d with high security estructural beam over, rolt hl 600 motor with | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|
| 1 | Automated push- 2100mm high ope | | er shutter for 2500 x | No | 1 | | |
| | NOTE | | | | | | |
| | The following are fabrication of com | | oped galvanised after | | | | |
| | grab rails form 1,6mm round so 3mm flat sectio | ed of 32mm ection rails ar n fixing flang | alvanised mild steel outside diameter x ad 75mm diameter x es each three times with M8 x 50mm | | | | |
| 2 | 32mm Grab rail 7 bolted | 00mm long with | two 80mm return ends | No | 1 | | |
| 3 | 32mm Cranked g 80mm return ends | | 300 x 300mm with two | No | 1 | | |
| | Door frames, Do | ors, Windows, | etc. | | | | |
| | Galvanised press | sed steel door | <u>frames</u> | | | | |
| | 1,2mm Double I | | d steel door frames | | | | |
| 4 | | | 1 x 2,134m with two | | | | |
| 4 | 100mm steel but | ts without strikir | ng plate or opening in h or closet indicators | No | 7 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | Carried to Summary | , | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 10 Metalwork | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| | L | 1 | | i | | | |

| | 1,2mm Double rebated pressed steel door frames suitable for one brick walls | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|---|--|
| 1 | Door frame for door size 0,914 x 2,134m with two 100mm steel butts without striking plate or opening in frame and prepared for roller catch or closet indicators | No | 1 | | |
| 2 | Door frame for door size 0,914 x 2,134m with two 100mm steel butts and slotted for lock strike | No | 5 | | |
| | Aluminium windows | | | | |
| | Note: Tenderers are referred to architect's drawings numbered A102 annexed to these bills of quantities/accompanying these bills of quantities for tender purposes | | | | |
| | The given sizes are overall, approximate and in the order of width and height. The detailed drawings and building must be carefully checked for exact sizes before placing orders. Any errors in this respect will be at the Contractor's expense and no claims for any extras in this regard will be entertained | | | | |
| | Where so described windows shall be provided with burglar bars to opening and fixed sections, consisting of 20 x 5mm galvanised mild steel flat sections to standard NBP2 pattern welded at intersections and to window frame | | | | |
| | Bars in front of fixed sections to be bent 75mm away from the glass surface | | | | |
| | ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC | | | | |
| | Epoxy powder coated aluminium windows glazed with 6mm laminated safety glass and plugged to brickwork or concrete | | | | |
| | Aluminium window low E glazing, mm Thick monolithic annealed safety glass to comply with part N of SANS 10400, aluminium frame to be powder coated COLOUR: Charcoal Grey | | | | |
| 3 | Purpose made aluminium window size 1400mm x 450mm high overall. Ref W1 | No | 8 | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 10 Metalwork | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| 1 | Purpose made aluminium window size 3855mm x 2400mm high overall. Ref W2 | No | 1 | | |
|---|--|----|----|---|--|
| 2 | Purpose made aluminium window size 1285mm x 2400mm high overall. Ref W3 | No | 5 | | |
| 3 | Purpose made aluminium window size 900mm x 1400mm high overall. Ref W4 | No | 10 | | |
| 4 | Purpose made aluminium window size 800mm x 450mm high overall. Ref W5 | No | 6 | | |
| 5 | Purpose made aluminium window size 2485mm x 450mm high overall. Ref W6 | No | 6 | | |
| 6 | Purpose made aluminium window size 2485mm x 450mm high overall. Ref W7 | No | 6 | | |
| 7 | Purpose made aluminium window size 7570mm x 1850mm high overall. Ref W8 | No | 1 | | |
| 8 | Purpose made aluminium window size 2100mm x 2400mm high overall. Ref W10 | No | 1 | | |
| | STEEL STRONGROOM DOORS, VENTILATORS, ETC. | | | | |
| | Strongroom doors etc suitable for 230mm walls fixed to brickwork or concrete | | | | |
| 9 | Mild steel "AUSTIN" save frame with hinges and fitments and mild steel austin save door complete with fitments and ironmongery as supplied by manufacturer. | No | 1 | | |
| | ALUMINIUM DOORS | | | | |
| | Epoxy coated anodised aluminium doors, sidelights and fanlights glazed with 6mm laminated safety glass and plugged to brickwork or concrete | | | | |
| | Aluminium door low E glazing, mm Thick monolithic annealed safety glass to comply with part N of SANS 10400, aluminium frame to be powder coated COLOUR: Charcoal Grey | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 10 Metalwork | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| | anodised weathe | | ng 75mm x 75mm, Il external doors, y schedule. | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----|---|-----|---|--|
| 1 | Purpose made alu high overall. Ref V | uminium door size 1 V9 | 900mm x 2400mm | No | 1 | | | |
| 2 | Purpose made alu high overall. Ref D | ıminium door size 1)-1 | 800mm x 2400mm | No | 2 | | | |
| 3 | Purpose made alu high overall. Ref D | nade aluminium door size 1800mm x 2400mm II. Ref D-3 | | | 3 | | | |
| | Sheerline or equal AAAMSA regulat | | or frame as per | | | | | |
| 4 | Purpose made alu high overall. Ref D | uminium door size | 900mm x 2100mm | No | 4 | | | |
| | ALUMINIUM SHO | PFRONTS | | | | | | |
| | and fanlights gl | odised aluminium lazed with 6mm ed to brickwork or | laminated safety | | | | | |
| | annealed safety | ninium frame to b | with part N of | | | | | |
| | anodised weathe | | ng 75mm x 75mm, Il external doors, y schedule. | | | | | |
| 5 | Purpose made alu high overall sliding | ıminium door size 2 ı door. Ref W11 | 960mm x 1600mm | No | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | C | carried to Summary | , | | R | | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 10 Metalwork | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| | P | • | • | • | | ı l | 1 | |

| Section 2 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---|--|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 10 | | | | | | | |
| Metalwork | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | rard from Page No. | | | Page No 55 56 57 58 59 | | Amount | |
| Carried I | Forward to Summa | ry of Section No. 2 | , | | R | | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 10 Metalwork | or ward to dumine | , 0. 0000011 140. 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amoun |
|--|---|---|----------|------|-------|
| SECTION | <u>2</u> | | | | |
| BILL No. 1 | <u>1</u> | | | | |
| STRUCTU | RAL STEELWOR | <u> </u> | | | |
| SUPPLEM | ENTARY PREAM | <u>BLES</u> | | | |
| Descriptio | <u>ns</u> | | | | |
| Description and washe | | e deemed to include nuts | | | |
| shall be de | | nd U-shaped anchor bolts ending, threading, nuts and oncrete | | | |
| chemical a | nchors and bolts | anchors and bolts and shall be deemed to include h brickwork or concrete | | | |
| shall be de washers a bolts are d | emed to include b nd embedding ir lescribed as embe | nd U-shaped anchor bolts ending, threading, nuts and concrete. Where anchor edded in sides or soffits of d to include holes through | | | |
| chemical a | nchors and bolts | anchors and bolts and shall be deemed to include a brickwork or concrete. | | | |
| STEEL CO | LUMNS AND BE | AMS | | | |
| STRUCTU | RAL STEEL MEM | BERS (GALVANISED) | | | |
| STANCHIO | ONS / COLUMNS | | | | |
| bolts, nut | | e welding, holes, black ets, bolting and riveting lwork. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CEI Bill No. 11 Structural s | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | |

| | Welded columns in single lengths with flat section base, top, bearer and connection plates bolted to ring beams. | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------|---|---|
| | 219.1 x 6.0mm CHS Circular hollow section columns | | | | |
| 1 | Column | t | 3.648 | | |
| | 254mm x 146mm x 31kg/m CH columns | | | | |
| 2 | Column | t | 0.125 | | |
| | 203mm x 133mm x 25kg/m CH columns | | | | |
| 3 | Column | t | 0.145 | | |
| | RAFTER | | | | |
| | 203mm x 133mm x 25kg/m CH Rafter | | | | |
| 4 | Rafter | t | 0.100 | | |
| | 254mm x 146mm x 31kg/m CH Rafter | | | | |
| 5 | Rafter | t | 1.010 | | |
| | 160mm x 82mm x 16kg/m IPE Beam | | | | |
| 6 | Beam | t | 0.377 | | |
| | 114 x 4.0mm CHS Circular hollow section beams | | | | |
| | 114 X 4.0mm Thick CHS cross members | | | | |
| 7 | Steel tube | t | 0.216 | | |
| | 60.3 X 3.5mm Thick CHS cross members | | | | |
| 8 | Steel tube | t | 0.118 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | _ | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | _ |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE | | | | |
| | Bill No. 11 Structural steelwork | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | <u>PURLING</u> | | | | |
|---|---|---|-------|---|--|
| | 75 x 50 x 20 x 2.5mm Purling | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | Purling | t | 0.271 | | |
| | RAFTER BRACING | | | | |
| | 50 X 50 X 5m L Cross bracing | | | | |
| 2 | Cross bracing | t | 0.288 | | |
| | <u>FLATS</u> | | | | |
| | 250 X 16m Thick flat bar | | | | |
| 3 | Flats | t | 0.365 | | |
| | BASE PLATES | | | | |
| | 360mm Dia x 16mm base plate bolted to concrete base | | | | |
| 4 | 16mm Base plate | t | 0.005 | | |
| | 450 x 300 x 20mm base plate | | | | |
| 5 | 20mm Base plate | t | 0.022 | | |
| | 220 x 220 x 12mm base plate | | | | |
| 6 | 12mm Base plate | t | 0.021 | | |
| | END PLATES | | | | |
| | 475 x 254 x 20mm end plate | | | | |
| 7 | 20mm End plate | t | 0.030 | | |
| | 280 x 180 x 10mm end plate | | | | |
| 8 | 10mm End plate | t | 0.022 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 2 | | | R | |
| | SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 11 | | | | |
| | Structural steelwork | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| GUSSET PLATES | | | | |
|--|----|---------|---|--|
| 6mm Gusset plate welded | | | | |
| 6mm Gusset plate | t | 0.040 | | |
| BOLTS | | | | |
| 4.8 HD bolts (Galvanised) | | | | |
| M16 Hd bolts | No | 240.000 | | |
| 16mm Diameter G.R. 4.8 bolts welded (Galvanised) | | | | |
| 16mm Diameter bolts | No | 240.000 | | |
| Delivery of steel structure to site | t | 6.723 | | |
| Erection of steel structure on ready made footings | t | 6.723 | | |
| Painting of all steel structure components | m2 | 144 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE | | | | |
| Bill No. 11 Structural steelwork | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Section 2 | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----------------|---|--------|
| Bill No. 11 | | | | | |
| Structural steelwork | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | |
| | | | Page | | Amount |
| Total Brought Forward from Page | e No | | No 61 | | |
| Total Brought Forward Hom Fage | 5140. | | 62 | | |
| | | | 63 | | |
| | | | 64 | | |
| | | | 04 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | ummary of Section No. | 2 | | R | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE | | | | | |
| Bill No. 11 Structural steelwork | | | | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | ן ן | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | |

| | SECTION 2 | | | | |
|-----|--|----|-------|---|--|
| | DUL N. 40 | | | | |
| | BILL No.12 | | | | |
| | PLASTERING | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | <u>Screeds</u> | | | | |
| | Screeds on concrete | | | | |
| 1 : | 30mm Thick on floors and landings | m2 | 477 | | |
| | Internal Plaster | | | | |
| | One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork | | | | |
| 2 | On walls | m2 | 1 520 | | |
| 3 | On narrow widths | m2 | 49 | | |
| ! | One coat (3:1) cement plaster finished to a smooth and even steel trowelled surface | | | | |
| | On concrete | | | | |
| 4 | On ceilings | m2 | 32 | | |
| | External Plaster | | | | |
| | One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork | | | | |
| 5 | On walls | m2 | 178 | | |
| 6 | On narrow widths | m2 | 13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section 2 | | | R | |
| | SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 12 Plastering | | | | |
| F | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| 1 | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 13 | | | | |
| | <u>TILING</u> | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Wall Tiling | | | | |
| | 198 x 198 x 6mm White glazed ceramic wall tiles fixed with an approved adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere) and with jointing compound | | | | |
| 1 | To walls | m2 | 349 | | |
| | Floor Tiling | | | | |
| | 300 x 300mm x 9mm Full body porcelain tiles in matt finish laid to approved pattern using approved adhesive and grout, colour and pattern to architect's approval. The tenderer to allow an amount of R180.00 per square meter (exclusive of VAT) for the supply of tiles only and include for all waste, labour and profit in the applicable "rate" | | | | |
| 2 | On floors | m2 | 477 | | |
| 3 | Cut tile skirting 100mm high | m | 349 | | |
| | ALUMINIUM TRIMS | | | | |
| | "M-trim" or "Genesis"12mm silver anodised aluminium straight edge trim to suit tile thickness with grey grout. | | | | |
| 4 | On walls | m | 71 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section 2 | | | R | |
| | SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 13 Tiling | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| em No | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|---|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | 1 | | | |
| | BILL No. 14 | | | | |
| | PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE (PROVISIONAL) | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Gutters, downpipes, etc. | | | | |
| | 0,6mm Galvanised sheet iron Class Z 275 | | | | |
| 1 | 200 x 200mm Box rain water downpipe encased inside brick wall | m | 6 | | |
| | Sanitary Fittings | | | | |
| 2 | 560 x 405mm White vitreous china wash hand basin complete with and including one chromium plated pillar tap, one tap hole plug, waste, plug and chain and concealed brackets | No | 5 | | |
| 3 | 560 x 405mm White vitreous china wash hand basin complete with and including one chromium plated elbow action pillar tap, one tap hole plug, waste, plug and chain and concealed brackets | No | 1 | | |
| 4 | 610 x 385mm White vitreous china wall urinal with top flush entry complete with and including concealed wall hangers, chromium plated waste outlet and grating, and 4,5 litre white vitreous china cistern complete with valveless syphonic fitting, ball valve, bracket, surface mounted chromium plated push button user control valve with plastic conduit pipe and chromium plated flush pipe with spreader | No | 2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 1 | WC suite comprising white vitreous china pan with trap, 9 litre low-level white vitreous china cisto complete with valveless syphonic fitting, ball valve a matching flush pipe and heavy duty white single f seat | ern and | 5 | | |
|----|---|------------|----|-----|----------|
| 2 | WC suite comprising of white vitreous china paraple 90 degrees outlet pan with P trap, 9 litre low le matching vitreous china cistern complete with valvele syphonic fitting, ball valve and matching flush pipe a heavy duty white single flap seat. | vel ess | 1 | | |
| | Taps, valves,etc | | | | |
| | Traps, etc. including joints to steel pipes and fittings unless otherwise described | <u>/or</u> | | | |
| 3 | 32-40mm Butyl rubber deep seal P or S trap | No | 7 | | |
| 4 | 40-40mm Chromium plated bottle trap | No | 3 | | |
| | Valves, etc. including joints to steel pipes and fittings unless otherwise described | <u>/or</u> | | | |
| 5 | 15mm Copper service pipe 350mm girth | No | 7 | | |
| 6 | 15mm Chromium plated full way ballcock shut- control valve with screw type control | -off No | 7 | | |
| 7 | 15mm Sink mixer with waste union | No | 7 | | |
| | Sanitary Plumbing | | | | |
| | uPVC pipes and fittings | | | | |
| 8 | 50mm Pipe laid in/under floors or fixed to walls, retimbers, etc. | oof m | 38 | | |
| 9 | 100mm Pipe laid in/under floors or fixed to walls, retimbers, etc. | oof m | 52 | | |
| | Extra over uPVC pipes for fittings | | | | |
| 10 | 100 x 50mm Reducer | No | 2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | \vdash |
| | Carried to Sumn | nary | | R | ┕ |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | \neg | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | • | I | | l l | |

CONSTRUCTION OF GA-MAFEFE SKILLS CENTRE

| 1 | 100mm Bend | No | 8 | | |
|----|---|----|----|---|--|
| 2 | 100mm Junction | No | 4 | | |
| 3 | 100mm Pan connector | No | 5 | | |
| 4 | 100mm VP stub stack fitting with ABC cleaning eye lid and multiple connections for 50mm waste | No | 2 | | |
| 5 | 100mm Access bend | No | 2 | | |
| 6 | 100mm Access bend with anti-syphon horn | No | 2 | | |
| 7 | 100mm Access junction | No | 2 | | |
| 8 | 100mm Access reducing junction | No | 2 | | |
| 9 | Two way PVC vent valve suitable for 50mm pipe | No | 2 | | |
| | Galvanised mild steel screwed and socketed pipes and fittings | | | | |
| 10 | 50mm Pipe and excavation not exceeding 1m deep | m | 30 | | |
| 11 | 50mm Pipe laid in/under floors or fixed to walls, roof timbers, etc. | m | 15 | | |
| | Extra over galvanised mild steel pipes for galvanised mild steel fittings | | | | |
| 12 | 50mm Bend | No | 6 | | |
| 13 | 50mm Bush | No | 4 | | |
| | Extra over galvanised mild steel pipes for brass fittings | | | | |
| 14 | 50mm Bend | No | 4 | | |
| 15 | 50mm Bend with cleaning eye | No | 2 | | |
| 16 | 50mm Junction with cleaning eye | No | 2 | | |
| 17 | 50mm Reducing junction with cleaning eye | No | 1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | | |

| <u>Sundries</u> | | | | |
|--|----|------|---|---|
| Wire balloon grating in top of pipe not exceeding 100mm diameter | No | 2 | | |
| Water Supply | | | | |
| Class O thin wall hard drawn copper pipes and fittings with capillary soldered type connections | | | | |
| 15mm Pipe laid in/under floors or fixed to walls, roof timbers, etc. | m | 22 | | |
| 15mm Pipe fixed in and including chase in walls | m | 28 | | |
| Extra over class O copper pipes for soldered capillary fittings | | | | |
| 15mm Fittings | No | 40 | | 1 |
| Electric water heaters | | | | 1 |
| "Kwikot" or similar approved | | | | |
| 150 Litre horizontal wall mounted electric water heater | No | 1 | | |
| <u>Testing</u> | | | | 1 |
| Provide all necessary apparatus, water, etc. for and test the whole of the Sanitary Plumbing and Water Supply installation to the satisfaction of the Representative/Agent and the Local Authority, rectify all defective work free of charge and leave in perfect order | | ltem | | |
| delective work free of charge and leave in perfect order | | item | | 1 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | 1 |
| | | | |] |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary Section 2 | | | R | |
| SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Section 2 | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 14 | | | | | | | |
| Plumbing and Drain | naige (Provisional) | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | /ard from Page No. | | | Page No 68 69 70 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 2 | 2 | | R | | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drai | naige (Provisional) | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| n | | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|---|---|-------------------|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | | | | | | |
| | BILL No. 15 | | | | | | |
| | GLAZING | | | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREA | MBLES | | | | | |
| | Trades (Septemb | oer 2008 Ed | the Model Preambles lition) published by Quantity Surveyors bef | the | | | |
| | <u>Mirrors</u> | | | | | | |
| | NOTE | | | | | | |
| | | iss with roun | ick silvered GG qua ded and polished ed્ | | | | |
| | holes for and be patent plugs in plugs tap- | e screwed to lastered or til threaded for | mirrors shall have for and including approved ed wall with countersu and including screw to caps and felt washers | red Ink rpe | | | |
| 1 | Mirror size 450 x 0 | 600mm | | No | 6 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | Forward to S | Summary of Section N | lo. 2 | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 15 Glazing | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | 11 | | ĺ | 1 | I | I | II . |

| | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|--|---|--|
| SECTION 2 | | | |
| BILL No. 16 | | | |
| PAINTWORK | | | |
| GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | |
| Paint on plaster, etc. | | | |
| Two coats Plascon professional superior low sheen (PEM 1000) or Dulux weather guard ultra smooth adhesion promoted (D62) acrylic paint. | | | |
| On internal plastered walls m2 | 1 110 | | |
| On external plastered walls m2 | 178 | | |
| On internal plastered ceilings m2 | 32 | | |
| Paint on metal | | | |
| Prepare, touch up factory primer and apply one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint | | | |
| On pressed steel door frames m2 | 33 | | |
| Prepare and apply one coat zinc phosphate alkyd resin primer, one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint | | | |
| On grille gates and screens (both sides measured on flat) m2 | 4 | | |
| Paint on wood | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Carried to Summary Section 2 | | R | |
| SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 16 Paintwork | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | |
| | BILL No. 16 PAINTWORK GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Paint on plaster, etc. Two coats Plascon professional superior low sheen (PEM 1000) or Dulux weather guard ultra smooth adhesion promoted (D62) acrylic paint. On internal plastered walls On external plastered walls On internal plastered ceilings Paint on metal Prepare, touch up factory primer and apply one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint On pressed steel door frames Prepare and apply one coat zinc phosphate alkyd resin primer, one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint On grille gates and screens (both sides measured on flat) Paint on wood Carried to Summary Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 16 Paintwork 1 2 3 | SECTION 2 BILL No. 16 PAINTWORK GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Paint on plaster, etc. Two coats Plascon professional superior low sheen (PEM 1000) or Dulux weather quard ultra smooth adhesion promoted (D62) acrylic paint. On internal plastered walls On external plastered walls On internal plastered ceilings m2 110 Prepare, touch up factory primer and apply one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint On pressed steel door frames Prepare and apply one coat zinc phosphate alkyd resin primer, one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint On grille gates and screens (both sides measured on flat) Carried to Summary Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 16 Paintwork 1 2 3 | SECTION 2 BILL No. 16 PAINTWORK GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Paint on plaster, etc. Two coats Plascon professional superior low sheen (PEM 1000) or Dulux weather guard ultra smooth adhesion promoted (D62) acrylic paint. On internal plastered walls m2 178 On external plastered ceilings m2 32 Paint on metal Prepare, touch up factory primer and apply one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint On pressed steel door frames m2 33 Prepare and apply one coat zinc phosphate alkyd resin primer, one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint On grille gates and screens (both sides measured on flat) m2 Carried to Summary Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE BIII No. 16 Paintwork 1 2 3 |

| | Prepare, stop and apply thre polyurethane clear eggshell varnish, down between coats | ee full coats , lightly sanded | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|----|----|---|--|
| 1 | On general surfaces | | m2 | 44 | | |
| | Prepare and apply one coat hardboacoat universal undercoat and two gloss enamel paint | ard primer, one full coats high | | | | |
| 2 | On general surfaces | | m2 | 8 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Car | rried to Summary | , | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 16 Paintwork | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |

| Section 2 | | | Ī | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------|---|
| Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | |
| Paintwork | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | ard from Page No. | | | Page No 74 75 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 16 Paintwork | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 2 | 2 | | R | | = |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| 1 | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|---|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 2 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 17 | | | | |
| | CONSERVANCY TANK | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | CONCRETE | | | | |
| | Concrete test cubes | | | | |
| 1 | Prepare set of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes, label and send to an approved laboratory for testing, pay all charges and submit report to the Principal agent. Only successful tests will be paid for (Provisional) | No | 8 | | |
| | Mass concrete | | | | |
| | Mass concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days | | | | |
| 2 | Surface bed | m3 | 8 | | |
| | Reinforced concrete | | | | |
| | Reinforced concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days in | | | | |
| 3 | Slabs | m3 | 5 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 2 | | | R | |
| | SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 17 Water storage | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | |
|---|--|----|------|---|-----|
| 1 | Finish raking top surface of concrete slabs, etc. to a smooth and even wood floated surface including additional dry sand/cement mixture added as necessary whilst the concrete is still wet | m2 | 56 | | |
| | FORMWORK | | | | |
| | Formwork to | | | | |
| 2 | Soffit of slabs | m2 | 28 | | |
| 3 | Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide | m | 42 | | |
| | Smooth formwork to sides and soffits of rectangular beams | | | | |
| 4 | Beams propped up exceeding 1.5m and not exceeding 3.5m high | m2 | 28 | | |
| | Movement Joints | | | | |
| 5 | Movement joint not exceeding 300mm wide formed of 13mm bitumen impregnated soft board placed vertically in position in concrete floor | m | 85 | | |
| | Boxing in rough formwork to form | | | | |
| 6 | 100 x 100mm Chamfers along top or bottom edges of ground beams perpendicular to the sofit of surface bed. | m | 42 | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| | High tensile steel bar reinforcement to structural concrete work | | | | |
| 7 | 16mm Diameter bars | t | 0.01 | | |
| 8 | 12mm Diameter bars | t | 0.01 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 17 Water storage | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | I I |

| Mesh reinforcement | | | | |
|---|----|-----|---|--|
| Mesh reinforcement with mesh reference number 193 laid in surface beds with 300mm wide side and end laps (measured net) | m2 | 28 | | |
| MASONRY | | | | |
| Brickwork in burnt clay bricks in (5:1) cement mortar | | | | |
| One brick wall | m2 | 88 | | |
| Brick reinforcement | | | | |
| Brick reinforcement 150mm wide built into brick walls with sufficient laps at end joints, angles and intersections (measured net) | m | 264 | | |
| FACE BRICKWORK | | | | |
| Extra over for face brick: External face bricks pointed with flush horizontal and vertical joints. Firelight Travertine face brick. | | | | |
| 230mm brickwork face brickwork. | m2 | 88 | | |
| STEEL DOORS | | | | |
| Steel louvred doors | | | | |
| Aluminium screen as per specialist detail | | | | |
| 1750 x 200mm High steel door opening with steel louvred ventilation openings over at leas 60% on the door area as per Architect's specification. Make provision for knight latch and pad flock. | No | 4 | | |
| WATER STORAGE TANK | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary Section 2 | | | R | |
| SKILLS CENTRE | | | | |
| Bill No. 17 Water storage | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| the 4 stubs on to concrete base we galvanizes stay tighten each of to find the "double stop m12 eye bolt of the 4 corners of specification for galvanised mild state." | top of the tank) to the concrete super the concrete | "turnbuckles" to "stay wires).each re to be tied to a filled and fixed to poporting base.the is as follows: | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|---|---|--|
| 5500 L polyurethan stopcock to archite | | overflow and outlet | No | 4 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | C | carried to Summary | , | | R | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 17 Water storage | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| Section 2 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 17 | | | | | | | |
| Water storage | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forwar | d from Page No. | | | Page No 77 78 79 80 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried Fo | rward to Summa | ry of Section No. 2 | 2 | | R | | |
| Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE Bill No. 17 Water storage | | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 5 | | 6 | | | | | |

| Bill No | SUMMARY - SKILLS CENTRE | Page No | | Amount R c |
|------------|--|------------|---|---------------|
| 1 | Foundations (Provisional) | 25 | | |
| 2 | Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | 29 | | |
| 3 | Masonry | 33 | | |
| 4 | Waterproofing | 36 | | |
| 5 | Roof Coverings, etc | 39 | | |
| 6 | Carpentry and Joinery | 47 | | |
| 7 | Ceilings, Partitions and Access Flooring | 48 | | |
| 8 | Floor Coverings | 49 | | |
| 9 | Ironmongery | 54 | | |
| 10 | Metalwork | 60 | | |
| 11 | Structural steelwork | 65 | | |
| 12 | Plastering | 66 | | |
| 13 | Tiling | 67 | | |
| 14 | Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | 72 | | |
| 15 | Glazing | 73 | | |
| 16 | Paintwork | 76 | | |
| 17 | Water storage | 81 | | |
| | Total Carried to Final Summary | | R | |
| | Section 2 SKILLS CENTRE | | K | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| | | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|----------|------|--------|
| SEC | CTION 3 | | | | | | |
| BIL | L No. 1 | | | | | | |
| FOL | JNDATIONS (F | ROVISION | AL) | | | | |
| GEN | NERAL PREAM | <u>IBLES</u> | | | | | |
| Trac Ass | des (Septembe | er 2008 E | the Model Preambles lition) published by Quantity Surveyors bef | the | | | |
| I | TE IN RESP JNDATIONS | ECT OF | REMEASUREMENT | OF | | | |
| | ndation brickw asured to top of | | ncrete walls have be loor level | een | | | |
| EAF | RTHWORKS | | | | | | |
| NO | ΤΕ | | | | | | |
| | | | as being in "earth" and ed AASHTO density | l/or | | | |
| for hea the roug bulk | setting aside ps for use as fi perimeter of t ghly levelling as | surplus exc Iling, or for the excavat s directed, a andling of e | all be deemed to incleavated material in some depositing within 150m ions and spreading as well as for increase excavated material cause peration | ooil of and oin | | | |
| be of truck | Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site and for bulking | | | nto ∋ly, | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | Carried to Sumr | nary | | R | |
| SIMI Bill I | tion 3 ULATION ROOM No. 1 ndations (Provis | | | | | | |
| 1 | | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | | 5 | 6 | | 1 | 1 | |

| | Working space for formwork to sides of except columns, shall be measured only concrete face is less than 750mm from the measured excavations | ly where the | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|----|----|---|--|
| | Working space for formwork to sides of columneasured for the width of the column factors: | | | | | |
| | the top of the column base is more than 1, commencing level of the excavations and | 5m below the | | | | |
| | the column face is less than 500mm from to measured excavations | he face of the | | | | |
| | No claim shall be considered for any work formwork to concrete other than as above for working space beyond the side excavations for the building of brick or bloc | e described or s of trench | | | | |
| | Descriptions of excavations for working space deemed to include for any additional risk of incurred and for the returning and compexcavated material as described | of collapse so | | | | |
| | Excavations | | | | | |
| | Excavate in earth not exceeding 2m natural, elevated or reduced ground leve | | | | | |
| 1 | Trenches | | m3 | 17 | | |
| 2 | Holes | | m3 | 2 | | |
| | (End of excavations in earth) | | | | | |
| 3 | Extra over all excavations for carting a material from excavations and/or from stoo to a dumping site to be located by the Cont | kpiles on site | m3 | 19 | | |
| 4 | Risk of collapse of sides of reduced leve from natural, elevated or reduced ground exceeding 1,5m deep | | m2 | 72 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carrie | d to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Allow for keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water | | Item | | |
|---|----|------|---|--|
| Filling, etc. | | | | |
| 150mm Thick Rip & Re-compact insitu material to 98% MOD.AASHTO at OMC | m3 | 28 | | |
| 150mm Thick G5 Layer compacted to 98% MOD.AASHTO at OMC | m3 | 56 | | |
| <u>Tests</u> | | | | |
| Tests to determine the degree of compaction, etc. of ground or filling | No | 4 | | |
| Protection against termites | | | | |
| Poisoning surface of ground in bottoms of trenches, bases, etc. | m2 | 104 | | |
| Poisoning surface of ground or filling under floors, steps, etc. including raking out 75mm deep V-shaped channels against the walls, etc. treating with poison solution, backfilling and ramming | m2 | 113 | | |
| CONCRETE | | | | |
| Concrete test cubes | | | | |
| Prepare set of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes, label and send to an approved laboratory for testing, pay all charges and submit report to the Principal Agent. Only successful tests will be paid for (Provisional) | No | 4 | | |
| Reinforced concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days | | | | |
| Bases | m3 | 2 | | |
| Ground beams | m3 | 13 | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|---|---|----|------|---|---|---|
| 1 | In surface beds cast in panels on waterproofing (elsewhere) | m3 | 19 | | | |
| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | | |
| 2 | Finish top surface of concrete slabs, etc. to a smooth and even power floated surface | m2 | 113 | | | |
| | FORMWORK | | | | | |
| | ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) | | | | | |
| | Rough formwork to sides | | | | | |
| 3 | Rectangular ground beams | m2 | 68 | | | |
| | Movement Joints | | | | | |
| 4 | Movement joint not exceeding 300mm wide formed of 13mm bitumen impregnated soft board placed vertically in position in concrete floor | m | 42 | | | |
| | Saw cut joints | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 x 20mm Saw cut joints in top of concrete | m | 24 | | | |
| | Construction joints | | | | | |
| 6 | Construction joints | m | 42 | | | |
| | Boxing in rough formwork to form | | | | | |
| 7 | 100 x 100mm Chamfers along top or bottom edges of ground beams perpendicular to the sofit of surface bed. | m | 219 | | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT | | | | | |
| | High tensile steel reinforcement to structural concrete work | | | | | |
| 8 | 16mm Diameter bars | t | 1.50 | | | |
| 9 | 12mm Diameter bars | t | 1.50 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | | |
| | Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM | | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Mesh reinforcement | | | | |
|---|----|-----|---|--|
| Mesh reinforcement with mesh reference number 193 laid in surface beds with 300mm wide side and end laps (measured net) | m2 | 113 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |

| Section 3 | | | | | | | i |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|---|------------|---|--------|--------------|
| Bill No. 1 | | | | | | | ì |
| Foundations (Provis | sional) | | | | | | ì |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | ì |
| Total Brought Forw | vard from Page No. | | | Page No | | Amount | |
| | | | | 84 | | | |
| | | | | 85 | | | . - . |
| | | | | 86 | | | |
| | | | | 87 | | | |
| | | | | | | | , - - |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | | |
| | P | | | | _ | | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOI Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provi | м | ary of Section No. 3 | i | | R | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | 1 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| Item No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|------------|---|----------|------|--------|---|
| | SECTION 3 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 2 | | | | |
| | CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | CONCRETE | | | | |
| | Concrete test cubes | | | | |
| 1 | Prepare set of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes, label and send to an approved laboratory for testing, pay all charges and submit report to the Principal agent. Only successful tests will be paid for (Provisional) | 4 | | | |
| | Mass concrete | | | | |
| | Mass concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days | | | | |
| 2 | In ramps m3 | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 | | R | | |
| | Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM | | | | _ |
| | Bill No. 2 Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Item No | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 3 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 3 | | | | |
| | MASONRY | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Brickwork in burnt clay bricks in (5:1) cement mortar | | | | |
| 1 | Piers | m3 | 15 | | |
| 2 | Half brick wall in beamfilling | m2 | 12 | | |
| 3 | One brick wall | m2 | 188 | | |
| | Brick reinforcement | | | | |
| 4 | Brick reinforcement 150mm wide built into brick walls with sufficient laps at end joints, angles and intersections (measured net) | m | 819 | | |
| | Joint forming material in movement joints | | | | |
| 5 | 38 x 1,6mm Galvanised hoop iron roof tie with one end built six courses deep into top of brickwork and other end wrapped around and nailed to trusses | No | 130 | | |
| | Nutec Cement/Fibre-cement window cills | | | | |
| 6 | Internal window sill 100mm wide | m | 4 | | |
| | Prestressed concrete lintels | | | | |
| 7 | 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m | m | 8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 3 Masonry | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | |
| | | I | | | l l |

| 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths exceeding 3m not exceeding 4.5m | m | 28 | | |
|---|----|----|---|--|
| FACE BRICKWORK | | | | |
| Extra over for face brick: External face bricks pointed with flush horizontal and vertical joints. Firelight Travertine face brick. | | | | |
| 230mm brickwork face brickwork. | m2 | 48 | | |
| WINDOW CILLS | | | | |
| Facebrick on edge window sills | | | | |
| Window sill, facebrick on edge | m | 4 | | |
| <u>PAVING</u> | | | | |
| Paving of clay-brick pavers laid with butt joints to stretcher bond pattern on and including 25mm thick river-sand bed with sand & cement mixture swept into joints and hosed down, including weed killer and preparation of ground | | | | |
| Paving to entrance walkway areas, aprons, etc to falls | m2 | 66 | | |
| 220mm Wide brick-on-flat header course edging on 75mm thick mortar bed | m | 44 | | |
| Fair raking cutting | m | 44 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | , | | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 3 | | | | |
| Masonry | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Section 3 | | | | | | | 1 |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------|---|--------|-----|
| Bill No. 3 | | | | | | | 1 |
| Masonry | | | | | | | i l |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | i l |
| Total Brought Forw | ard from Page No. | | | Page No 90 91 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried I | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 3 | , | | R | | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 3 Masonry | | , | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 3 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 4 | | | | |
| | WATERPROOFING | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | DAMP-PROOFING TO WALLS | | | | |
| 1 | 375 Micron embossed black polyethylene damp-proof course to walls, cills, etc. (measured net) | m2 | 113 | | |
| | DAMP-PROOFING UNDER FLOORS, ETC. | | | | |
| | Colour coded polyethylene sheeting complying with SANS 952, Type C in widest practicable widths with all joints lapped and sealed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions | | | | |
| 2 | 250 Micron green medium density damp-proof membrane laid loose on top of sand bed (elsewhere) under solid floors with pressure sensitive tape jointing | m2 | 113 | | |
| 3 | 250 Micron green medium density damp-proof membrane laid loose on top of sand bed (elsewhere) to under sides and both sides of ground beams | m2 | 104 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 | | | R | |
| | SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 4 Waterproofing | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| ļ | | | 1 | | |

| | | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amoun |
|---|--|--|---|----|----------|------|-------|
| | SECTION 3 | | | | | | |
| | BILL No. 5 | | | | | | |
| | ROOF COVERIN | GS, ETC. | | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREA | MBLES | | | | | |
| | Trades (Septem | ber 2008 E | the Model Preambles for dition) published by the Quantity Surveyors before | | | | |
| | PROFILED META | AL SHEETING | G AND ACCESSORIES | | | | |
| | manufactured from complying with I three trapezoidal cover of 406mm provide capillary at 283mm cen interlocking action incorporate two second on both second corporating all incorporating all | SQ 550 (3T) ribs at 203r. The rib he breaks. The ters to enson at sidestiffener ribs. ides with "Glod on structual necessary ave closers | fixing roofing sheets ed from certified steel). The profile shall have mm centers giving a net ight shall be 41mm and male rib shall have spurs sure a positive double laps. Each pan shall Profiled roof sheets to be obal Coat" or "Chromadek ral timber/steel structure accessories such as in strict compliance to | | | | |
| | Note | | | | | | |
| | merchant, stating | g that the o | certificate signed by the galvanised roof covering uired thickness specified | | | | |
| | appro. Underla | ay on pres s at max 120 | Omm x 50mm purlins on fabricated trusses to 0mm centre to centre to bitch | | | | |
| 1 | 0,58mm Roof sh fixed to timber pu | | pitch not exceeding 25° ere) | m2 | 142 | | |
| | | | Carried to Summary | , | | R | |
| | Section 3 SIMULATION ROO Bill No. 5 Roof Coverings, e | | 2 . | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| 0.58mm Shee | et iron side wall flash | ning 370mm girth | m | 49 | | |
|--|--|--|----|-----|---|--|
| ROOF AND \ | VALL INSULATION | | | | | |
| 50mm Thick blanket | Approved FBL fo | oll backed aluminium | | | | |
| 1000mm ce covering with | ntres) and fixed stapled longitudina and bottom edge | urlins (at approximately concurrent with roof al flap joints, including s to purlins with and | m2 | 142 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Carried to Summary | ı | | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION I Bill No. 5 Roof Covering | | Carried to Summary | | | X | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |] | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| Section 3 | | | | | | | 1 |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------|---|
| Bill No. 5 | | | | | | | |
| Roof Coverings, etc | ; | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | ard from Page No. | | | Page No 94 95 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 3 | 3 | | R | | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOF Bill No. 5 Roof Coverings, etc | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|--|----------|------|--------|
| SECTION : | <u>3</u> | | | | |
| BILL No. 6 | | | | | |
| CARPENT | RY AND JOINERY | | | | |
| GENERAL | PREAMBLES | | | | |
| Trades (Se | eptember 2008 Ed n of south African C | the Model Preambles for dition) published by the Quantity Surveyors before | | | |
| TIMBER | | | | | |
| All softwoo | d to be South Africa | n Pine | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Soction 2 | | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATIO Bill No. 6 Carpentry a | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | |

DESCRIPTIONS The term "planted on" shall mean the nailing of one timber member to another The term "screwed on" shall mean the countersunk screwing of one timber member to another The term "screwed on and pelleted" shall mean the screwing of one timber member to another with the heads of screws sunk and pelleted The term "plugged" shall mean the countersunk screwing of a timber member to and including plastic plugs in brickwork or concrete The term "plugged and pelleted" shall mean the screwing of a timber member to and including plastic plugs in brickwork or concrete with heads of screws sunk and pelleted Shelving, etc. described as screwed to steel must be fixed from underside and prices are to include for countersunk drilling through the steel for screw fixing Descriptions of floors, ceilings, joinery, etc. shall be deemed to include for all square cutting Descriptions of items given in lineal metre shall be deemed to include for mitres, stopped ends, fitted intersections, etc. Descriptions of rounded angles, rebates, grooves, chamfers, moulded edges, etc. shall be deemed to include for angles, ends, etc. Prefabricated metal connector plate timber roof trusses Roofs, etc R **Carried to Summary** Section 3 **SIMULATION ROOM** Bill No. 6 **Carpentry and Joinery** 2 3

| Allow for the pre following docume inclusive of Detaile sizes, truss position for approval programme used, general procedures grading of timber of | nts (applicable ed shop drawings ons, bracings, etc orior to com certificate indica SANS specificate s and loading ac | e to ALL roofs), s indicating truss to be submitted mencement of ating the licensed cions adhered to, lopted, sizes and | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| NOTE: | | | | | |
| All the roof trusse and constructed for stated | | | | | |
| b. All the roof truss with softwood struct wind loads and to ta and fibre cement or brandering. Each reaccurately cut and coby CSIR approved connectors, fixed or an approved method manufacturer's instruction. | tural timber to include to corrugated rooming a growth of the corrugated rooming and the corrugated togethe patented galvanian both sides of earood, all in accordance corrugated to the corrugate to the corrugat | ude for live loads, of covering, purlins board ceilings with we all its members er and rigidly fixed ized metal spiked ach intersection by | | | |
| c. Unless otherwisextend 770mm beyonends twice splay cut | and the length of | rafter feet are to the tie beam, with | | | |
| d. The design, maroof trusses, bracing registered Engineer it shall be required for lodge a written govern designed by a that he is in possess by the Institute for Tothe Principal Agent | g, etc. shall be und in accordance with from the manufact guarantee that his a qualified Structi sion of a capability | der the control of a th SANS 0243 and urer of the trusses s construction has ural Engineer and y certificate issued | | | |
| e. The tenderer's a Architect's roof truss size and bearing prequired design. | drawings only re | present the overall | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | С | arried to Summary | , | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joiner | у | | | | |
| 1 2 | | 3 | | | |

6

| f. Erection must be carried out as described in "The Erection and Bracing of Timber Roof Trusses" published by the Truss Plate Association of South Africa Ltd. and the National Timber Research Institute, CSIR. g. Descriptions of roof trusses shall be deemed to include for design, manufacture, supply, hoisting and fixing in position, trimming ends, notching, etc. and for any temporary bracing. | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| Mono pitch roof truss size 9.484m long x 2.4m high | No | 5.00 | | | |
| Sundry roof timbers | | | | | |
| Sawn Softwood (Grade 5) | | | | | |
| 38 x 114mm Wall plate | m | 44 | | | |
| 50 x 76mm Purlin including additional timber supports at spliced joints | m | 32 | | | |
| Roof sundries | | | | | |
| Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) | No | 50 | | | |
| Wood preservative | | | | | |
| Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers | m2 | 228 | | | |
| Fascias and bargeboards | | | | | |
| Tempered fibre-cement 15 x 225mm Fascia board countersunk screwed to roof timbers (elsewhere) with two brass screws at maximum 1200mm centres and jointed with and including standard aluminium halfround cover strips at all joints | m | 30 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| | Erection and Bracing of Timber Roof Trusses" published by the Truss Plate Association of South Africa Ltd. and the National Timber Research Institute, CSIR. g. Descriptions of roof trusses shall be deemed to include for design, manufacture, supply, hoisting and fixing in position, trimming ends, notching, etc. and for any temporary bracing. Mono pitch roof truss size 9.484m long x 2.4m high Sundry roof timbers Sawn Softwood (Grade 5) 38 x 114mm Wall plate 50 x 76mm Purlin including additional timber supports at spliced joints Roof sundries Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) Wood preservative Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers Fascias and bargeboards Tempered fibre-cement 15 x 225mm Fascia board countersunk screwed to roof timbers (elsewhere) with two brass screws at maximum 1200mm centres and jointed with and including standard aluminium halfround cover strips at all joints Carried to Summary Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | Erection and Bracing of Timber Roof Trusses" published by the Truss Plate Association of South Africa Ltd. and the National Timber Research Institute, CSIR. g. Descriptions of roof trusses shall be deemed to include for design, manufacture, supply, hoisting and fixing in position, trimming ends, notching, etc. and for any temporary bracing. Mono pitch roof truss size 9.484m long x 2.4m high No Sundry roof timbers Sawn Softwood (Grade 5) 38 x 114mm Wall plate m 50 x 76mm Purlin including additional timber supports at spliced joints Roof sundries Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) No Wood preservative Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers Tempered fibre-cement 15 x 225mm Fascia board countersunk screwed to roof timbers (elsewhere) with two brass screws at maximum 1200mm centres and jointed with and including standard aluminium halfround cover strips at all joints Carried to Summary Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | Erection and Bracing of Timber Roof Trusses" published by the Truss Plate Association of South Africa Ltd. and the National Timber Research Institute, CSIR. g. Descriptions of roof trusses shall be deemed to include for design, manufacture, supply, hoisting and fixing in position, trimming ends, notching, etc. and for any temporary bracing. Mono pitch roof truss size 9.484m long x 2.4m high No 5.00 Sundry roof timbers Sawn Softwood (Grade 5) 38 x 114mm Wall plate m 44 50 x 76mm Purlin including additional timber supports at spliced joints Roof sundries Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) No 50 Wood preservative Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers 228 Fascias and bargeboards Tempered fibre-cement 15 x 225mm Fascia board countersunk screwed to roof timbers (elsewhere) with two brass screws at maximum 1200mm centres and jointed with and including standard aluminium halfround cover strips at all joints m 30 Carried to Summary Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM BIII No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | Erection and Bracing of Timber Roof Trusses' published by the Truss Plate Association of South Africa Ltd. and the National Timber Research Institute, CSIR. g. Descriptions of roof trusses shall be deemed to include for design, manufacture, supply, hoisting and fixing in position, trimming ends, notching, etc. and for any temporary bracing. Mono pitch roof truss size 9.484m long x 2.4m high No 5.00 Sundry roof timbers Sawn Softwood (Grade 5) 38 x 114mm Wall plate m 44 50 x 76mm Purlin including additional timber supports at spliced joints Roof sundries Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) No 50 Wood preservative Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers Pascias and bargeboards Tempered fibre-cement 15 x 225mm Fascia board countersunk screwed to roof timbers (elsewhere) with two brass screws at maximum 1200mm centres and jointed with and including standard aluminium halfround cover strips at all joints Carried to Summary R Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | Erection and Bracing of Timber Roof Trusses* published by the Truss Plate Association of South Africa Ltd. and the National Timber Research Institute, CSIR. g. Descriptions of roof trusses shall be deemed to include for design, manufacture, supply, hoisting and fixing in position, trimining ends, notching, etc. and for any temporary bracing. Mono pitch roof truss size 9.484m long x 2.4m high No 5.00 Sundry roof timbers Sawn Softwood (Grade 5) 38 x 114mm Wall plate m 44 50 x 76mm Purlin including additional timber supports at spliced joints m 32 Roof sundries Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) No 50 Wood preservative Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers Fascias and bargeboards Tempered fibre-cement 15 x 225mm Fascia board countersunk screwed to roof timbers (elsewhere) with two brass screws at maximum 1200mm centres and jointed with and including standard aluminium halfround cover strips at all joints m 30 Carried to Summary Re Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery 1 2 3 |

| 1 | 15 x 225mm Barge board countersunk screwed to roof timbers (elsewhere) with two brass screws at maximum 1200mm centres and nailed with steel nails into mortar joints at maximum 750mm centres and jointed with and including standard aluminium halfround cover strips at all joints FITTINGS | m | 19 | | |
|---|--|----|----|---|-----|
| | General | | | | l) |
| | The following cupboard fittings have been measured as complete units i.e. the components of the units have not been separately measured. The descriptions, therefore, of such units shall be deemed to include all components, assembling, housing, notching, glueing, blocking, planting on and screwing with countersunk screws, edge strips, decorative plastic finish, glass, ironmongery, metalwork, paint or varnish finishes, etc (refer Architect's drawings as attached to the back of these Bills of Quantities) | | | | |
| | Fittings to Administration Building | | | | ı |
| 2 | Cupboard: Length 8383mm, 900mm high with Rusternburg Granite worktop with bullnose edge, Windsor Cherry Melamine door fronts with 16mm x 2mm PVC edging strips, 8 Number 128Euro H-011 Alluminium cupboard door pull fitted horizontally with steel self tapper screw and 2 No. Sink 1140mm long stainless steel grade 304 (18/8) on baked enamel steel cupboard with 1 shelf and 3 swing doors as per Architect's drawing Kitchen cupboard Length 8383mm, 900mm high (Provisional) | | | | |
| | | No | 1 | | l |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | l l |
| | Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | l |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | ı |
| | | | | | i |

| Store room shelving with back upring wall with three masonry wall plugs laminated SA pine shelves in runni with two selftaping screws per rigionts at center of rail where need 76mm SA pine filler piece flush with 18mm x 76mm SA pine filler piece shelf, Finish as for shelf. Cut to fit between the shelf shelf shelf. Cut to fit between the shelf shelf shelf. Cut to fit between the shelf shelf shelf. Cut to fit between the shelf shelf shelf. Cut to fit between the shelf she | s, 24mm wrought ing lenghts, fixed ail. Provide butt eessary. 18mm x ith front of shelf. flush with top of petween uprights. | | | | |
|--|--|----|---|---|---|
| Store room shelving, 1400mm leng height (Provisional) | gth and 2000mm | No | 4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Casection 3 | arried to Summary | | | R | _ |
| SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 | 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Section 3 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--------|
| Bill No. 6 | | | | |
| Carpentry and Joinery | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | |
| | | Page | | Amount |
| Total Brought Forward from Page No. | | No 97 | | |
| Total Brought Forward nomin age No. | | 98 | | |
| | | 99 | | |
| | | 100 | | |
| | | 101 | | |
| | | 102 | | |
| | | 102 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried Forward to Summa | ry of Section No. 3 | | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM | | | | |
| Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | | | |
| | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | |

| | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amour |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------|----------|------|-------|
| SECTION | <u>3</u> | | | | | |
| BILL No. 7 | , - | | | | | |
| IRONMON | <u>GERY</u> | | | | | |
| GENERAL | PREAMBLES | | | | | |
| Trades (S | are advised to sto eptember 2008 n of south African bill | Edition) publish | ned by the | | | |
| to include | nmongery is desc for screwing to ar ncrete or brickwo | nd including appr | oved patent | | | |
| Kitchen C | upboard Units | | | | | |
| NOTE | | | | | | |
| The kitchen cupboard units shall be of steel construction with baked enamel finish of approved colour with 18mm interior particle board worktops finished on one side and on edges with 1,2mm standard grade high pressure plastic laminate of approved pattern and colour Adjacent worktops of different units shall be neatly butt-jointed and finished off with matching cover strips and prices are to include for same | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| duplicate I | are to be supplickeys and prices opers where applic | of units are to | | | | |
| Prices for sink units are to include for stainless steel sinks with draining boards with single or double sinks, each complete with chromium plated flanged waste fitting, plug and chain | | | | | | |
| Prices for all units are to include for fixing in position to plastered walls and on floors with screed, protecting against injury and cleaning down on completion | | | | | | |
| | | Carried | to Summary | | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATIO Bill No. 7 Ironmonger | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | [3 | | | | |
| [| | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| Floor and sink units | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|-------|----|---|---|--|
| Sink unit 1350mm long drainer, one shelf and the | g with single ree doors | bowl sink | and | No | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Carı | ried to Sui | mmary | | | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 7 Ironmongery | | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 5 | 6 | | | | | | |

| Section 3 | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 7 | | | | | | |
| Ironmongery | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forward from Page N | lo. | | Page No 104 105 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Carried Forward to Sun | nmary of Section No. 3 | 3 | | R | | |
| SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 7 Ironmongery | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| SECTION 3 BILL No. 8 METALWORK GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill CLE-VU GATES 1 Single gate size 1600mm x 2067mm high Cle-Vu No 1 STEEL ROLLER SHUTTERS ETC 2 Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 2400 x 2500mm high opening GALVANISED SCREENS 3 Milld steel galvanised screen size 3500 x 300mm High No 2 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 SIMULATION ROOM BILL No. 8 Metalwork 1 2 3 Metalwork 1 2 3 Metalwork | Ī | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|---|---|----------|------|--------|
| METALWORK GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill CLE-VU GATES 1 Single gate size 1600mm x 2067mm high Cle-Vu No 1 STEEL ROLLER SHUTTERS ETC Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 2400 x 2500mm high opening No 1 GALVANISED SCREENS 3 Mild steel galvanised screen size 3500 x 300mm High No 2 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 8 Motalwork 1 2 3 | | SECTION 3 | | | |
| GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill CLE-VU GATES Single gate size 1600mm x 2067mm high Cle-Vu No 1 STEEL ROLLER SHUTTERS ETC Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 2400 x 2500mm high opening No 1 GALVANISED SCREENS Mild steel galvanised screen size 3500 x 300mm High No 2 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 8 Metalwork Metalwork 1 2 3 | | BILL No. 8 | | | |
| Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill CLE-VU GATES 1 Single gate size 1600mm x 2067mm high Cle-Vu No 1 STEEL ROLLER SHUTTERS ETC Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 2400 x 2500mm high opening GALVANISED SCREENS 3 Mild steel galvanised screen size 3500 x 300mm High No 2 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 8 Metalwork 1 2 3 | | <u>METALWORK</u> | | | |
| Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill CLE-VU GATES 1 Single gate size 1600mm x 2067mm high Cle-Vu No 1 STEEL ROLLER SHUTTERS ETC Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 2400 x 2500mm high opening No 1 GALVANISED SCREENS 3 Mild steel galvanised screen size 3500 x 300mm High No 2 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 8 Metalwork 1 2 3 | | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| Single gate size 1600mm x 2067mm high Cle-Vu No STEEL ROLLER SHUTTERS ETC Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 2400 x 2500mm high opening No 1 GALVANISED SCREENS Mild steel galvanised screen size 3500 x 300mm High No 2 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 8 Metalwork Metalwork Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 2400 x No 1 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R | | Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before | | | |
| STEEL ROLLER SHUTTERS ETC Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 2400 x 2500mm high opening No 1 GALVANISED SCREENS Mild steel galvanised screen size 3500 x 300mm High No 2 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 Section 3 Simulation Room Bill No. 8 Metalwork 1 2 3 | | CLE-VU GATES | | | |
| Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 2400 x 2500mm high opening No 1 GALVANISED SCREENS Mild steel galvanised screen size 3500 x 300mm High No 2 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 8 Metalwork 1 2 3 | 1 | Single gate size 1600mm x 2067mm high Cle-Vu No | 1 | | |
| Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SimuLaTion Room Bill No. 8 Metalwork 1 CALVANISED SCREENS No 1 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R | | STEEL ROLLER SHUTTERS ETC | | | |
| Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 8 Metalwork 1 2 3 | 2 | Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 2400 x 2500mm high opening No | 1 | | |
| Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 8 Metalwork 1 2 3 | | GALVANISED SCREENS | | | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 8 Metalwork | 3 | Mild steel galvanised screen size 3500 x 300mm High | 2 | | |
| | | Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 8 Metalwork | | R | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | 4 5 6 | | | |

| | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|---|--|--|
| SECTION 3 | | | |
| BILL No.9 | | | |
| PLASTERING | | | |
| GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | |
| <u>Screeds</u> | | | |
| Grano on concrete | | | |
| 30mm Thick grano on floors and landings m2 | 113 | | |
| Internal Plaster | | | |
| One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork | | | |
| On walls m2 | 388 | | |
| On narrow widths m2 | 84 | | |
| External Plaster | | | |
| One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork | | | |
| On walls m2 | 66 | | |
| On narrow widths m2 | 4 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 | | R | |
| Section 3 | | | |
| Bill No. 9 Plastering | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | |
| | PLASTERING GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Screeds Grano on concrete 30mm Thick grano on floors and landings m2 Internal Plaster One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork On walls m2 External Plaster One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork On walls m2 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 9 Plastering 1 2 3 | BILL No.9 PLASTERING GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Screeds Grano on concrete 30mm Thick grano on floors and landings m2 113 Internal Plaster One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork On walls m2 388 External Plaster One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork On walls m2 666 On narrow widths m2 4 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 9 Plastering | SECTION 3 BILL No.9 PLASTERING GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Screeds Grano on concrete 30mm Thick grano on floors and landings m2 113 Internal Plaster One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork On walls m2 388 On narrow widths m2 84 External Plaster One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork On walls m2 66 On narrow widths m2 4 Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM BIII No. 9 Plastering 1 2 3 |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 3 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 10 | | | | |
| | TILING | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Wall Tiling | | | | |
| | 198 x 198 x 6mm White glazed ceramic wall tiles fixed with an approved adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere) and with jointing compound | | | | |
| 1 | To walls | m2 | 10 | | |
| | ALUMINIUM TRIMS | | | | |
| | "M-trim" or "Genesis"12mm silver anodised aluminium straight edge trim to suit tile thickness with grey grout. | | | | |
| 2 | On walls | m | 4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 | | | R | |
| | Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 10 Tiling | | | Ι | |
| | | | | | |
| | 1 0 | | I | I | 1 |
| | | | | | |

| ltem No | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 3 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 11 | | | | |
| | PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE (PROVISIONAL) | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Taps, valves,etc | | | | |
| | Traps, etc. including joints to steel pipes and/or fittings unless otherwise described | | | | |
| 1 | 32-40mm Butyl rubber deep seal P or S trap | No | 1 | | |
| 2 | 40-40mm Chromium plated bottle trap | No | 1 | | |
| | Valves, etc. including joints to steel pipes and/or fittings unless otherwise described | | | | |
| 3 | 15mm Copper service pipe 350mm girth | No | 1 | | |
| 4 | 15mm Chromium plated full way ballcock shut-off control valve with screw type control | No | 1 | | |
| 5 | 15mm Sink mixer with waste union | No | 1 | | |
| | Sanitary Plumbing | | | | |
| | uPVC pipes and fittings | | | | |
| 6 | 50mm Pipe laid in/under floors or fixed to walls, roof timbers, etc. | m | 10 | | |
| 7 | 100mm Pipe laid in/under floors or fixed to walls, roof timbers, etc. | m | 12 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 11 Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Extra over uPVC pipes for fittings | | | | |
|--|----|------|---|-------------|
| 100 x 50mm Reducer | No | 2 | | |
| 100mm Bend | No | 2 | | |
| 100mm Junction | No | 2 | | |
| Water Supply | | | | |
| Class O thin wall hard drawn copper pipes and fittings with capillary soldered type connections | | | | |
| 15mm Pipe laid in/under floors or fixed to walls, roof timbers, etc. | m | 5 | | |
| 15mm Pipe fixed in and including chase in walls | m | 4 | | |
| Extra over class O copper pipes for soldered capillary fittings | | | | |
| 15mm Fittings | No | 8 | | |
| Electric water heaters | | | | |
| "Kwikot" or similar approved | | | | |
| 150 Litre horizontal wall mounted electric water heater | No | 1 | | |
| Testing | | | | |
| Provide all necessary apparatus, water, etc. for and test the whole of the Sanitary Plumbing and Water Supply installation to the satisfaction of the Representative/Agent and the Local Authority, rectify all defective work free of charge and leave in perfect order | | ltem | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 11 Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Section 3 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|---|--------|
| Bill No. 11 | | | | | | |
| Plumbing and Draina | ige (Provisional) | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forwa | ard from Page No. | | | Page No 110 111 | | Amount |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Carried Fo | orward to Summa | ry of Section No. 3 | , | | R | |
| Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 11 Plumbing and Draina | | , 0. 0000011 110. 0 | | | | |
| 1 2 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| ļ | SECTION 3 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 12 | | | | |
| | PAINTWORK | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Paint on plaster, etc. | | | | |
| | Two coats Plascon professional superior low sheen (PEM 1000) or Dulux weather guard ultra smooth adhesion promoted (D62) acrylic paint. | | | | |
| 1 | On internal plastered walls | m2 | 388 | | |
| 2 | On external plastered walls | m2 | 66 | | |
| | Paint on metal | | | | |
| | Prepare and apply one coat zinc phosphate alkyd resin primer, one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint | | | | |
| 3 | On grille gates and screens (both sides measured on flat) | m2 | 15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section 3 | | | R | |
| | SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 12 Paintwork | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | II |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|---|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 3 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 13 | | | | |
| | CONSEVANCY TANK | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | CONCRETE | | | | |
| | Concrete test cubes | | | | |
| 1 | Prepare set of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes, label and send to an approved laboratory for testing, pay all charges and submit report to the Principal agent. Only successful tests will be paid for (Provisional) | No | 1 | | |
| | Mass concrete | | | | |
| | Mass concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days | | | | |
| 2 | Surface bed | m3 | 2 | | |
| | Reinforced concrete | | | | |
| | Reinforced concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days in | | | | |
| 3 | Slabs | m3 | 1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 3 | | | | |
| | SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 13 Water storage | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | |
|---|--|----|------|---|---|
| 1 | Finish raking top surface of concrete slabs, etc. to a smooth and even wood floated surface including additional dry sand/cement mixture added as necessary whilst the concrete is still wet | m2 | 14 | | |
| | FORMWORK | | | | |
| | Formwork to | | | | |
| 2 | Soffit of slabs | m2 | 7 | | |
| 3 | Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide | m | 11 | | |
| | Smooth formwork to sides and soffits of rectangular beams | | | | |
| 4 | Beams propped up exceeding 1.5m and not exceeding 3.5m high | m2 | 7 | | |
| | Movement Joints | | | | |
| 5 | Movement joint not exceeding 300mm wide formed of 13mm bitumen impregnated soft board placed vertically in position in concrete floor | m | 21 | | |
| | Boxing in rough formwork to form | | | | |
| 6 | 100 x 100mm Chamfers along top or bottom edges of ground beams perpendicular to the sofit of surface bed. | m | 11 | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| | High tensile steel bar reinforcement to structural concrete work | | | | |
| 7 | 16mm Diameter bars | t | 0.01 | | |
| 8 | 12mm Diameter bars | t | 0.01 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ |
| | Carried to Summary Section 3 | | | R | _ |
| | SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 13 | | | | |
| | Water storage | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | Mesh reinforcement | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|----|----|---|--|
| 1 | Mesh reinforcement with mesh reference number 193 laid in surface beds with 300mm wide side and end laps (measured net) | | 7 | | | |
| | MASONRY | | | | | |
| | Brickwork in burnt clay bricks in (5:1) cement mortar | | | | | |
| 2 | One brick wall | m2 | 22 | | | |
| | Brick reinforcement | | | | | |
| 3 | Brick reinforcement 150mm wide built into brick walls with sufficient laps at end joints, angles and intersections (measured net) | | 66 | | | |
| | FACE BRICKWORK | | | | | |
| | Extra over for face brick: External face bricks pointed with flush horizontal and vertical joints. Firelight Travertine face brick. | | | | | |
| 4 | 230mm brickwork face brickwork. | m2 | 22 | | | |
| | STEEL DOORS | | | | | |
| | Steel louvred doors | | | | | |
| | Aluminium screen as per specialist detail | | | | | |
| 5 | 1750 x 200mm High steel door opening with steel louvred ventilation openings over at leas 60% on the door area as per Architect's specification. Make provision for knight latch and pad flock. | | 1 | | | |
| | WATER STORAGE TANK | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summar | v | | R | | |
| | Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 13 Water storage | У | | Κ. | | |
| | 1 2 3 |] | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | - | | | | |
| - 1 | | | I | | ı | |

| | All water tanks are to be structed to the structure to th | tank) to the supporting off 4mm diameter further furth | ng Illy to ch a to he | | | |
|-----|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| | 5500 L polyurethane water ta stopcock to architect detail | nk with overflow and out | let No | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Section 2 | Carried to Summ | ary | | R | |
| | Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM Bill No. 13 Water storage | | | | | |
| | 1 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 | 6 | | | | |
| - 1 | | | | • | | |

| Section 3 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 13 | | | | | | |
| Water storage | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | ard from Page No. | | Page No 114 115 116 117 | | Amount | |
| Carried I Section 3 SIMULATION ROOF Bill No. 13 Water storage | | ary of Section No. 3 | | R | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| | SUMMARY - SIMULATION ROOM | | | | |
|---|--|------------|---|---------------|---|
| | | Page No | | Amount R c | |
| 1 | Foundations (Provisional) | 88 | | | |
| 2 | Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | 89 | | | _ |
| 3 | Masonry | 92 | | | _ |
| 4 | Waterproofing | 93 | | | |
| 5 | Roof Coverings, etc | 96 | | | |
| 6 | Carpentry and Joinery | 103 | | | - |
| 7 | Ironmongery | 106 | | | |
| 8 | Metalwork | 107 | | | - |
| 9 | Plastering | 108 | | | - |
| 0 | Tiling | 109 | | | - |
| 1 | Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | 112 | | | - |
| 2 | Paintwork | 113 | | | - |
| 3 | Water storage | 118 | | | - |
| | | | | | |
| | Total Carried to Final Summary Section 3 SIMULATION ROOM | | R | | = |
| | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | | | | |

| n | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | | | |
| | BILL No. 1 | | | |
| | FOUNDATIONS (PROVISIONAL) | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | |
| | NOTE IN RESPECT OF REMEASUREMENT OF FOUNDATIONS | | | |
| | Foundation brickwork and concrete walls have been measured to top of unfinished floor level | | | |
| | <u>EARTHWORKS</u> | | | |
| | NOTE | | | |
| | All excavations are measured as being in "earth" and/or filling compacted to 95% modified AASHTO density | | | |
| | Descriptions of excavations shall be deemed to include for setting aside surplus excavated material in spoil heaps for use as filling, or for depositing within 150m of the perimeter of the excavations and spreading and roughly levelling as directed, as well as for increase in bulk and multiple handling of excavated material caused by the Contractor's method of operation | | | |
| | Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site and for bulking | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| | Working space for formwork to sides except columns, shall be measured concrete face is less than 750mm from measured excavations | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|----|----|---|---|---|
| | Working space for formwork to sides of measured for the width of the column both: | | | | | | |
| | the top of the column base is more that commencing level of the excavations at | | | | | | |
| | the column face is less than 500mm from measured excavations | om the face of the | | | | | |
| | No claim shall be considered for any of formwork to concrete other than as absence that the second the second the second the second the building of brick or leading to the second that the se | oove described or sides of trench | | | | | |
| | Descriptions of excavations for workin deemed to include for any additional rincurred and for the returning and coexcavated material as described | isk of collapse so | | | | | |
| | Excavations | | | | | | |
| | Excavate in earth not exceeding natural, elevated or reduced ground | | | | | | |
| 1 | Trenches | | m3 | 8 | | | |
| 2 | Holes | | m3 | 2 | | | |
| | (End of excavations in earth) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Extra over all excavations for cartin material from excavations and/or from to a dumping site to be located by the 0 | stockpiles on site | m3 | 10 | | | |
| 4 | | | | 32 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Са | arried to Summary | | | R | | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | - | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 4 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | 1 |

| 1 | Allow for keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water | Item | | | | |
|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|
| | Filling, etc. | | | | | |
| 2 | 150mm Thick Rip & Re-compact insitu material to 98% MOD.AASHTO at OMC | m3 | 12 | | | |
| 3 | 150mm Thick G5 Layer compacted to 98% MOD.AASHTO at OMC | m3 | 12 | | | |
| | <u>Tests</u> | | | | | |
| 4 | Tests to determine the degree of compaction, etc. of ground or filling | No | 4 | | | |
| | Protection against termites | | | | | |
| 5 | Poisoning surface of ground in bottoms of trenches, bases, etc. | m2 | 49 | | | |
| 6 | Poisoning surface of ground or filling under floors, steps, etc. including raking out 75mm deep V-shaped channels against the walls, etc. treating with poison solution, backfilling and ramming | m2 | 78 | | | |
| | CONCRETE | | | | | |
| | Concrete test cubes | | | | | |
| 7 | Prepare set of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes, label and send to an approved laboratory for testing, pay all charges and submit report to the Principal Agent. Only successful tests will be paid for (Provisional) | No | 4 | | | |
| | Reinforced concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days | | | | | |
| 8 | Bases | m3 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | Ground beams | m3 | 8 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | I | 1 |

| ا ر | to confirm to the first of the second | 1 | l | | 1 |
|-----|---|----|------|---|---|
| 1 | In surface beds cast in panels on waterproofing (elsewhere) | m3 | 8 | | |
| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | |
| 2 | Finish top surface of concrete slabs, etc. to a smooth and even power floated surface | m2 | 78 | | |
| | FORMWORK | | | | |
| | ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) | | | | |
| | Rough formwork to sides | | | | |
| 3 | Rectangular ground beams | m2 | 49 | | |
| | Movement Joints | | | | |
| 4 | Movement joint not exceeding 300mm wide formed of 13mm bitumen impregnated soft board placed vertically in position in concrete floor | m | 25 | | |
| | Saw cut joints | | | | |
| 5 | 6 x 20mm Saw cut joints in top of concrete | m | 10 | | |
| | Construction joints | | | | |
| 6 | Construction joints | m | 25 | | |
| | Boxing in rough formwork to form | | | | |
| 7 | 100 x 100mm Chamfers along top or bottom edges of ground beams perpendicular to the sofit of surface bed. | m | 64 | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| | High tensile steel reinforcement to structural concrete work | | | | |
| 8 | 16mm Diameter bars | t | 0.10 | | |
| 9 | 12mm Diameter bars | t | 0.11 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | Foundations (Provisional) | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | l | | | |

| Mesh reinforcement | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|--|
| Mesh reinforcement with mesh reference number 193 laid in surface beds with 300mm wide side and end laps (measured net) | m2 | 78 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 5 6 | | | | |

| Section 4 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------|--|------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 1 | | | | | | | |
| Foundations (Provisional) |) | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Page | | Amount | |
| T.A.I D I A F I fe | D N. | | | No | | | |
| Total Brought Forward from | om Page No. | | | 120 | | | |
| | | | | 121 | | | |
| | | | | 122 | | | |
| | | | | 123 | | | |
| | | | | 124 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried Forwa | ard to Summa | ry of Section No. 4 | | | R | | |
| GATE HOUSE | | | | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | | 3 | | | | | |
| | | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | | 6 | | | | | |

| tem No | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|-----------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | 1 | | | |
| | BILL No. 2 | | | | |
| | CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | CONCRETE | | | | |
| | Reinforced concrete | | | | |
| | Reinforced concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days in | | | | |
| 1 | Rectangular columns | m3 | 0.5 | | |
| 2 | Rectangular beams | m3 | 1 | | |
| | <u>FORMWORK</u> | | | | |
| | Formwork to | | | | |
| 3 | Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide | m | 7 | | |
| | Smooth formwork to sides and soffits of rectangular beams | | | | |
| 4 | Beams propped up exceeding 1.5m and not exceeding 3.5m high | | | | |
| | o.om mgm | m2 | 2 | | |
| | Smooth formwork to sides and soffits | | | | |
| 5 | Column | m2 | 8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 4 | | | 1 | |
| | GATE HOUSE Bill No. 2 Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | 1 | 1 | 11 | |
|---|---|------|----|--|
| Boxing in rough formwork to form | | | | |
| 100 x 100mm Chamfers along top or bottom edges of ground beams perpendicular to the sofit of surface bed. | m | 51 | | |
| REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| High tensile steel bar reinforcement to structural concrete work | | | | |
| 16mm Diameter bars | t | 0.20 | | |
| 12mm Diameter bars | t | 0.20 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 4 | | | | |
| GATE HOUSE Bill No. 2 | | | | |
| Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Section 4 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 2 | | | | | | | |
| Concrete, Formwork | k and Reinforcement | i | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| | ard from Page No. | | | Page No 126 127 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 2 | GATE HOUSE | | | | R | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| tem No | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|-----------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 3 | | | | |
| | MASONRY | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Brickwork in burnt clay bricks in (5:1) cement mortar | | | | |
| 1 | Half brick wall | m2 | 6 | | |
| 2 | Half brick wall in beamfilling | m2 | 4 | | |
| 3 | One brick wall | m2 | 42 | | |
| | Brick reinforcement | | | | |
| 4 | Brick reinforcement 75mm wide built into brick walls with sufficient laps at end joints, angles and intersections (measured net) | m | 30 | | |
| 5 | Brick reinforcement 150mm wide built into brick walls with sufficient laps at end joints, angles and intersections (measured net) | m | 126 | | |
| | Joint forming material in movement joints | | | | |
| 6 | 38 x 1,6mm Galvanised hoop iron roof tie with one end built six courses deep into top of brickwork and other end wrapped around and nailed to trusses | No | 29 | | |
| | Nutec Cement/Fibre-cement window cills | | | | |
| 7 | Internal window sill 100mm wide | m | 8 | | |
| 8 | External window sill 100mm wide set sloping | m | 8 | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 3 Masonry | | | R | |
| | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | Prestressed concrete lintels | | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|---|-----|--|
| 1 | 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m | m | 12 | | | |
| | FACE BRICKWORK | | | | | |
| | Extra over for face brick: External face bricks pointed with flush horizontal and vertical joints. Firelight Travertine face brick. | | | | | |
| 2 | 230mm brickwork face brickwork. | m2 | 42 | | | |
| | WINDOW CILLS | | | | | |
| | Facebrick on edge window sills | | | | | |
| 3 | Window sill, facebrick on edge | m | 8 | | | |
| | Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc | | | | | |
| 4 | 50 x 1.5mm Wall tie 605mm long, five times bent along length, with one end shot-pinned to concrete and the other end built into brickwork | No | 29 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 3 Masonry | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| ı | | | ı | | a . | |

| Section 4 | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------------|---|--------|----------|
| Bill No. 3 | | | | | | | |
| Masonry | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | rard from Page No. | | | Page No 129 130 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4 | | | | R | | <u> </u> |
| GATE HOUSE Bill No. 3 Masonry | Bill No. 3 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | I. | | | |
| | BILL No. 4 | | | | |
| | WATERPROOFING | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | DAMP-PROOFING TO WALLS | | | | |
| 1 | 375 Micron embossed black polyethylene damp-proof course to walls, cills, etc. (measured net) | m2 | 55 | | |
| | DAMP-PROOFING UNDER FLOORS, ETC. | | | | |
| | Colour coded polyethylene sheeting complying with SANS 952, Type C in widest practicable widths with all joints lapped and sealed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions | | | | |
| 2 | 250 Micron green medium density damp-proof membrane laid loose on top of sand bed (elsewhere) under solid floors with pressure sensitive tape jointing | m2 | 24 | | |
| 3 | 250 Micron green medium density damp-proof membrane laid loose on top of sand bed (elsewhere) to under sides and both sides of ground beams | m2 | 10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4 | | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE | | | | |
| | Bill No. 4 Waterproofing | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|---|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| SE | CTION 4 | | | | | | |
| BIL | LL No. <u>5</u> | | | | | | |
| RO | OF COVERING | SS, ETC. | | | | | |
| GE | NERAL PREAM | MBLES | | | | | |
| Tra Ass | ades (Septemb | er 2008 Ed | the Model Preambles for ition) published by the uantity Surveyors before | | | | |
| <u>PR</u> | OFILED META | L SHEETING | AND ACCESSORIES | | | | |
| mal con three cov pro at inte inco coa Col inco flas | anufactured fromplying with IS ee trapezoidal wer of 406mm. by ide capillary by 283mm centerlocking actions or porate two stituted on both sicoporating all | GQ 550 (3T) ribs at 203n The rib heigreaks. The ribers to ensign at side-iffener ribs. Fides with "Gloon structure necessary ve closers | fixing roofing sheets ed from certified steel. The profile shall have nm centers giving a net ght shall be 41mm and nale rib shall have spursure a positive double laps. Each pan shall Profiled roof sheets to be bal Coat" or "Chromadek al timber/steel structure accessories such as in strict compliance to | | | | |
| Not | te | | | | | | |
| me | erchant, stating | that the g | certificate signed by the alvanised roof covering ired thickness specified | | | | |
| apr spe | pro. Underlay | on pref at max 1200 | mm x 50mm purlins on abricated trusses to omm centre to centre to itch | | | | |
| | 68mm Roof she ed to timber purl | | pitch not exceeding 25° re) | m2 | 52 | | |
| | | | Carried to Summar | ., | | R | |
| GA ⁻ Bill | ction 4 TE HOUSE I No. 5 of Coverings, etc | : | Carried to Summar | y | | K | |
| 1 | | 2 | 3 |] | | | |
| | | | | I | | | |

| 1 | 0.58mm Sheet iron side wall flashing 370mm girth | m | 29 | | |
|---|--|----|----|---|---|
| | ROOF AND WALL INSULATION | | | | |
| | 50mm Thick Approved FBL foll backed aluminium blanket | | | | |
| 2 | Insulation blanket laid taut over purlins (at approximately 1000mm centres) and fixed concurrent with roof covering with stapled longitudinal flap joints, including fixing at top and bottom edges to purlins with and including hoop iron straps | m2 | 52 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | , | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 5 Roof Coverings, etc | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | ĺ |

| Section 4 | | | Ī | | | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 5 | | | | | | | |
| Roof Coverings, etc | ; | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | vard from Page No. | | | Page No 133 134 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried I | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 4 | Ļ | | R | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 5 Roof Coverings, etc | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| | | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amoun |
|---|--------------|------------|------------------|---|----------|------|-------|
| SECTION 4 | | | | | | | |
| BILL No. 6 | | | | | | | |
| CARPENTRY ANI |) JOINERY | | | | | | |
| GENERAL PREAM | MBLES | | | | | | |
| Tenderers are adv Trades (Septemb Association of sou pricing this bill | er 2008 E | Edition) p | oublished by the | | | | |
| <u>TIMBER</u> | | | | | | | |
| All softwood to be | South Africa | an Pine | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Section 4 | | Ca | arried to Summar | у | | R | |
| GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Join | ery | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | |

| DESCRIPTIONS | | | | |
|--|---------|---|---|--|
| The term "planted on" shall mean the nailing timber member to another | of one | | | |
| The term "screwed on" shall mean the count screwing of one timber member to another | tersunk | | | |
| The term "screwed on and pelleted" shall me screwing of one timber member to another w heads of screws sunk and pelleted | | | | |
| The term "plugged" shall mean the count screwing of a timber member to and including plugs in brickwork or concrete | | | | |
| The term "plugged and pelleted" shall measurewing of a timber member to and including plugs in brickwork or concrete with heads of sunk and pelleted | plastic | | | |
| Shelving, etc. described as screwed to steel make fixed from underside and prices are to incluce countersunk drilling through the steel for screw fixed from the steel for screw fixed from the steel for screw fixed from the steel for screw fixed from the steel for screw fixed from the steel for screw fixed from the steel | ıde for | | | |
| Descriptions of floors, ceilings, joinery, etc. sl deemed to include for all square cutting | nall be | | | |
| Descriptions of items given in lineal metre sl deemed to include for mitres, stopped ends intersections, etc. | | | | |
| Descriptions of rounded angles, rebates, grachamfers, moulded edges, etc. shall be deer include for angles, ends, etc. | | | | |
| Prefabricated metal connector plate timbe trusses | r roof | | | |
| Roofs, etc | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to S | ummary | F | R | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Corporate and Joiners | | | | |
| Carpentry and Joinery | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 5 6 | | | | |

| Allow for the preparation and sufollowing documents (applicable inclusive of Detailed shop drawing sizes, truss positions, bracings, et for approval prior to confabrication, Design certificate indicaprogramme used, SANS specificate general procedures and loading acgrading of timber components, detailed | e to ALL roofs), s indicating truss c to be submitted nmencement of ating the licensed tions adhered to, dopted, sizes and | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| NOTE: | | | | |
| All the roof trusses to be at average and constructed for a 15 degrees pito stated | | | | |
| b. All the roof trusses to be designed with softwood structural timber to incoming wind loads and to take corrugated roof and fibre cement or gypsum plasters brandering. Each roof truss shall has accurately cut and close butted togeth by CSIR approved patented galvant connectors, fixed on both sides of each approved method, all in accumanufacturer's instructions. | elude for live loads, of covering, purlins board ceilings with eve all its members her and rigidly fixed expectation by | | | |
| c. Unless otherwise described all extend 770mm beyond the length of ends twice splay cut | | | | |
| d. The design, manufacture and tra- roof trusses, bracing, etc. shall be un- registered Engineer in accordance wi it shall be required from the manufac- to lodge a written guarantee that hi been designed by a qualified Struct that he is in possession of a capabilit by the Institute for Timber Construction the Principal Agent | der the control of a th SANS 0243 and turer of the trusses s construction has tural Engineer and ty certificate issued | | | |
| e. The tenderer's attention is drawn Architect's roof truss drawings only re size and bearing points of the tru required design. | present the overall | | | |
| | | | | |
| C | Carried to Summary | , | R | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | | | |

6

| Mono pitch roof truss size 8.902m long x 2.4m high Sundry roof timbers Sawn Softwood (Grade 5) 38 x 114mm Wall plate m 16 Roof sundries Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) Wood preservative Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers Doors NOTE All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 | Erection an by the Trus the Nationa g. Descrip include for | d Bracing of Timbe s Plate Association I Timber Research otions of roof trust design, manufact sition, trimming en | sses shall be deemed to ure, supply, hoisting and ids, notching, etc. and for | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|----|------|---|--|
| Sawn Softwood (Grade 5) 2 38 x 114mm Wall plate m 16 3 50 x 76mm Purlin including additional timber supports at spliced joints m 160 Roof sundries 4 Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) No 60 Wood preservative 5 Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers m2 128 Doors NOTE All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | Mono pitch | roof truss size 8.90 | 02m long x 2.4m high | No | 3.00 | | |
| 2 38 x 114mm Wall plate m 16 3 50 x 76mm Purlin including additional timber supports at spliced joints m 160 Roof sundries 4 Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) No 60 Wood preservative 5 Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers m2 Doors NOTE All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery 1 2 3 | Sundry roo | of timbers | | | | | |
| 3 50 x 76mm Purlin including additional timber supports at spliced joints Roof sundries Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) Wood preservative Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers Doors NOTE All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | Sawn Soft | vood (Grade 5) | | | | | |
| spliced joints m 160 Roof sundries Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) No 60 Wood preservative Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers m2 128 Doors NOTE All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery 1 2 3 | 38 x 114mn | n Wall plate | | m | 16 | | |
| Galvanised mild steel hurricane type fixing clips nailed between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) Wood preservative Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers Doors NOTE All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | Iditional timber supports at | m | 160 | | |
| between rafter and purlin connection (Provisional) Wood preservative Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers NOTE All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | Roof sund | <u>ries</u> | | | | | |
| Two coats wood preservative applied hot on wrought exposed roof timbers m2 Doors NOTE All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | | No | 60 | | |
| Doors NOTE All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery 1 2 3 | Wood pres | <u>ervative</u> | | | | | |
| NOTE All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | e applied hot on wrought | m2 | 128 | | |
| All framed and ledged batten doors and combination doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | <u>Doors</u> | | | | | | |
| doors, where battens are utilised, shall only be of construction acceptable to the Department, i.e. mortice and tenon where the tenon is exposed on the outside edges of styles and where the tenon is wedged to form a dovetailed shape Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | NOTE | | | | | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | doors, whe construction and tenon edges of st | ere battens are un acceptable to the where the tenon in yles and where the | utilised, shall only be of e Department, i.e. mortice is exposed on the outside | | | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | GATE HOUS Bill No. 6 | | Samed to Summary | | | K | |
| 4 5 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| | 40mm Thick flush panel maple veneered door with lightweight core filling | | | | | |
|---|--|----|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | 40mm x 0,820 x 2,032m Framed, ledged and braced batten door formed of 40 x 110mm styles and top rail, 20 x 225mm bottom ledge, 20 x 150mm middle ledge and 20 x 110mm diagonal braces, filled in flush one side with 20 x 75mm tongued, grooved and V-jointed both sides vertical boarding fixed in and including grooves in styles and top rail | No | 1 | | | |
| | Solid laminated flush panel doors with hardboard face suitable for paint both sides and two wrought Meranti concealed vertical edge strips | | | | | |
| 2 | 40mm x 0,813 x 1,882m Door | No | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 4 | | | R | | |
| | GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | |

| Section 4 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 6 | | | | | | | |
| Carpentry and Joine | ery | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | rard from Page No. | | | Page No 136 137 138 139 140 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 4 | Ļ | | R | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Join | ery | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| Item No | | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | | | | | | |
| | BILL No. 7 | | | | | | |
| | CEILINGS, PART | TITIONS AND ACC | ESS FLOORING | | | | |
| | PREAMBLES | | | | | | |
| | For preambles Method to be used | | of Material and | | | | |
| | SUPPLEMENTAR | RY PREAMBLES | | | | | |
| | Descriptions: | | | | | | |
| | | eel nails or pins | deemed to be fixed or shot pinned to | | | | |
| | include screwing exceeding 600mr | to fibre, plastic or | all be deemed to metal plugs at not here described as sewhere | | | | |
| | CEILINGS ETC | | | | | | |
| | SUSPENDED CE | <u>ILINGS</u> | | | | | |
| | ceiling boards | on pre-painte em including mai gers, grids, e | cement vinyl clad d exposed tee in and cross tees, tc all as per | | | | |
| 1 | Ceilings suspend purlins at 2,00m c | | 1m below timber | m2 | 5 | | |
| 2 | "Shadowline" pre | painted cornice, na | iled | m | 9 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Carried | Forward to Summ | ary of Section No. 4 | | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 7 Ceilings, Partitions | and Access Floorir | ng | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| 1 | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 8 | | | | |
| | IRONMONGERY | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Where ironmongery is described as plugged, prices are to include for screwing to and including approved patent plugs in concrete or brickwork with plaster or tiled finish | | | | |
| | The following ironmongery fixed to doors, etc. | | | | |
| | Bolts and latches | | | | |
| 1 | Roller ball catch for toilet doors and keep fixed to steel | No | 1 | | |
| 2 | 150mm Satin chrome flush bolt with a short length of brass tubing let into concrete floor as keep | No | 1 | | |
| | Locks | | | | |
| | The following locks are to be suitable for master key operation. | | | | |
| 3 | Bathroom/WC mortice indicator lock set with satin chrome furniture | No | 1 | | |
| 4 | 75mm Three lever upright mortice lockset with satin chrome furniture | No | 1 | | |
| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | |
| 5 | 38mm Rubber door stop plugged and screwed to wall or floor | No | 2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 8 | | | | |
| | Ironmongery | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| 19mm Stainless 600mm long, with tiled wall | steel chromium end brackets plugg | plated towel rail, ged to plastered or | No | 1 | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|----|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | c | arried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 8 Ironmongery | · | arrica to Gammary | | | | |
| 4 | | 6 | | | | |

| Section 4 | | | Ī | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 8 | | | | | | | |
| Ironmongery | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | otal Brought Forward from Page No. | | | Page No 143 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried I | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 4 | , | | R | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 8 Ironmongery | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 8 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| 1 | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 9 | | | | |
| | <u>METALWORK</u> | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Door frames, Doors, Windows, etc. | | | | |
| | Galvanised pressed steel door frames | | | | |
| | 1,2mm Double rebated pressed steel door frames suitable for half brick walls | | | | |
| 1 | Door frame for door size 0,761 x 2,134m with two 100mm steel butts without striking plate or opening in frame and prepared for roller catch or closet indicators | No | 1 | | |
| | 1,2mm Double rebated pressed steel door frames suitable for one brick walls | | | | |
| 2 | Door frame for door size 0,914 x 2,134m with two 100mm steel butts without striking plate or opening in frame and prepared for roller catch or closet indicators | No | 1 | | |
| | Aluminium windows | | | | |
| | Note: Tenderers are referred to architect's drawings numbered A102 annexed to these bills of quantities/accompanying these bills of quantities for tender purposes | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE | | | | |
| | Bill No. 9 Metalwork | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| | The given sizes are overall, approorder of width and height. The de building must be carefully checked before placing orders. Any errors in at the Contractor's expense and no continuous in this regard will be entertained | tailed drawings and ed for exact sizes this respect will be | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----|---|-----|-----|--|
| | Where so described windows sha burglar bars to opening and fixed se 20 x 5mm galvanised mild steel flat NBP2 pattern welded at intersection frame | ections, consisting of sections to standard | | | | | |
| | Bars in front of fixed sections to b from the glass surface | e bent 75mm away | | | | | |
| | ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOORS, E | ETC | | | | | |
| | Epoxy powder coated aluminium with 6mm laminated safety glas brickwork or concrete | | | | | | |
| | Aluminium window low E glamonolithic annealed safety glas part N of SANS 10400,alumini powder coated COLOUR: Charcoa | s to comply with um frame to be | | | | | |
| 1 | Purpose made aluminium window siz high overall. Ref W5 | ze 800mm x 450mm | No | 1 | | | |
| 2 | Purpose made aluminium window size 1800mm > 1600mm high overall. Ref W11 | | | 2 | | | |
| 3 | Purpose made aluminium window 1600mm high overall. Ref W11 | v size 2960mm x | No | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | Carried to Summary | , | | R | | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 9 Metalwork | | , | | | | |
| | 1 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | - | - | | ı l | i l | |

| Section 4 | | | Ī | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 9 | | | | | | | |
| Metalwork | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | otal Brought Forward from Page No. | | | Page No 146 147 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried I Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 9 Metalwork | GATE HOUSE Bill No. 9 | | | | R | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| SECTION 4 BILL No. 10 SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Descriptions Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete. Where anchor bolts are described as embedded in sides or soffits of concrete it shall be deemed to include holes through formwork. Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete. STEEL COLUMNS AND BEAMS STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS (GALVANISED) STANCHIONS / COLUMNS Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amour |
|--|---|---|--|----------|------|-------|
| Supplementary Preambles Descriptions Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete. Where anchor bolts are described as embedded in sides or soffits of concrete it shall be deemed to include holes through formwork. Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete. STEEL COLUMNS AND BEAMS STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS (GALVANISED) STANCHIONS / COLUMNS Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | SECTION 4 | <u>!</u> | | | | |
| Descriptions Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete. Where anchor bolts are described as embedded in sides or soffits of concrete it shall be deemed to include holes through formwork. Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete. STEEL COLUMNS AND BEAMS STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS (GALVANISED) STANCHIONS / COLUMNS Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE BIII No. 10 Structural steelwork | BILL No. 1 | <u>0</u> | | | | |
| Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete. Where anchor bolts are described as embedded in sides or soffits of concrete it shall be deemed to include holes through formwork. Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete. STEEL COLUMNS AND BEAMS STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS (GALVANISED) STANCHIONS / COLUMNS Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | SUPPLEME | ENTARY PREAME | BLES | | | |
| and washers Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete. Where anchor bolts are described as embedded in sides or soffits of concrete it shall be deemed to include holes through formwork. Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete. STEEL COLUMNS AND BEAMS STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS (GALVANISED) STANCHIONS / COLUMNS Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | Description | <u>18</u> | | | | |
| shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete. Where anchor bolts are described as embedded in sides or soffits of concrete it shall be deemed to include holes through formwork. Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete. STEEL COLUMNS AND BEAMS STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS (GALVANISED) STANCHIONS / COLUMNS Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, boltling and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | | | e deemed to include nuts | | | |
| chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete. Where anchor bolts are described as embedded in sides or soffits of concrete it shall be deemed to include holes through formwork. Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete. STEEL COLUMNS AND BEAMS STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS (GALVANISED) STANCHIONS / COLUMNS Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | shall be dee | emed to include be | ending, threading, nuts and | | | |
| shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete. Where anchor bolts are described as embedded in sides or soffits of concrete it shall be deemed to include holes through formwork. Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete. STEEL COLUMNS AND BEAMS STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS (GALVANISED) STANCHIONS / COLUMNS Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | chemical ar | nchors and bolts s | hall be deemed to include | | | |
| chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete. STEEL COLUMNS AND BEAMS STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS (GALVANISED) STANCHIONS / COLUMNS Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | shall be dee washers ar bolts are de concrete it | emed to include be nd embedding in escribed as embe | ending, threading, nuts and concrete. Where anchor dded in sides or soffits of | | | |
| STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS (GALVANISED) STANCHIONS / COLUMNS Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork 1 2 3 | chemical ar | chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include | | | | |
| Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork 1 2 3 | STEEL CO | LUMNS AND BEA | <u>MS</u> | | | |
| Steel members to include welding, holes, black bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, bolting and riveting integral with structural steelwork. Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork 1 2 3 | STRUCTUE | RAL STEEL MEME | BERS (GALVANISED) | | | |
| Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork 1 2 3 | STANCHIO | NS / COLUMNS | | | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | bolts, nuts | s, washers, rive | ts, bolting and riveting | | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | | | | | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | | | | | | |
| GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | Carried to Summary | | | | R | |
| | GATE HOUS Bill No. 10 | | • | | | |
| 4 5 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | |
| | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | |

| | Welded columns in single lengths with flat section base, top, bearer and connection plates bolted to ring beams. | | | | |
|---|--|----|-------|---|--|
| | 219.1 x 6.0mm CHS Circular hollow section columns | | | | |
| 1 | Column | t | 0.730 | | |
| | BASE PLATES | | | | |
| | 360mm Dia x 16mm base plate bolted to concrete base | | | | |
| 2 | 16mm Base plate | t | 0.002 | | |
| | CAP PLATES | | | | |
| | 360mm Dia x 16mm cap plate bolted to concrete base | | | | |
| 3 | 16mm Base plate | t | 0.002 | | |
| | BOLTS | | | | |
| | 4.8 HD bolts (Galvanised) | | | | |
| 4 | M16 Hd bolts | No | 16.00 | | |
| 5 | Painting of all steel structure components | m2 | 21 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 Structural steelwork | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| Section 4 | | | Ī | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 10 | | | | | | | |
| Structural steelworl | K | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | vard from Page No. | | | Page No 149 150 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 10 | GATE HOUSE | | | | R | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| Item No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | | | |
| | BILL No.11 | | | |
| | PLASTERING | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | |
| | <u>Screeds</u> | | | |
| | Screeds on concrete | | | |
| 1 | 30mm Thick on floors and landings m2 | 24 | | |
| | Internal Plaster | | | |
| | One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork | | | |
| 2 | On walls m2 | 54 | | |
| 3 | On narrow widths m2 | 5 | | |
| | External Plaster | | | |
| | One coat cement plaster on concrete or brickwork | | | |
| 4 | On narrow widths m2 | 16 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4 | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE | | | |
| | Bill No. 11 Plastering | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | I | | |

| tem No | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|-----------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 12 | | | | |
| | <u>TILING</u> | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Wall Tiling | | | | |
| | 198 x 198 x 6mm White glazed ceramic wall tiles fixed with an approved adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere) and with jointing compound | | | | |
| 1 | To walls | m2 | 54 | | |
| | Floor Tiling | | | | |
| | 300 x 300mm x 9mm Full body porcelain tiles in matt finish laid to approved pattern using approved adhesive and grout, colour and pattern to architect's approval. The tenderer to allow an amount of R180.00 per square meter (exclusive of VAT) for the supply of tiles only and include for all waste, labour and profit in the applicable "rate" | | | | |
| 2 | On floors | m2 | 24 | | |
| | ALUMINIUM TRIMS | | | | |
| | "M-trim" or "Genesis"12mm silver anodised aluminium straight edge trim to suit tile thickness with grey grout. | | | | |
| 3 | On walls | m | 44 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4 | | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE | | | | |
| | Bill No. 12 Tiling | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| m o | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--------|---|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | ' | | | |
| | BILL No. 13 | | | | |
| | PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE (PROVISIONAL) | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Sanitary Fittings | | | | |
| 1 | 560 x 405mm White vitreous china wash hand basin complete with and including one chromium plated pillar tap, one tap hole plug, waste, plug and chain and concealed brackets | No | 1 | | |
| 2 | WC suite comprising of white vitreous china paraplegic 90 degrees outlet pan with P trap, 9 litre low level matching vitreous china cistern complete with valveless syphonic fitting, ball valve and matching flush pipe and heavy duty white single flap seat. | No | 1 | | |
| | Taps, valves,etc | | | | |
| | Traps, etc. including joints to steel pipes and/or fittings unless otherwise described | | | | |
| 3 | 32-40mm Butyl rubber deep seal P or S trap | No | 1 | | |
| | Valves, etc. including joints to steel pipes and/or fittings unless otherwise described | | | | |
| 4 | 15mm Copper service pipe 350mm girth | No | 1 | | |
| 5 | 15mm Chromium plated full way ballcock shut-off control valve with screw type control | No | 1 | | |
| 6 | 15mm Sink mixer with waste union | No | 1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 13 Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| | Sanitary Plumbin | <u>g</u> | | | | | | |
|----|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|----|---|---|--|
| | uPVC pipes and f | <u>fittings</u> | | | | | | |
| 1 | 50mm Pipe laid i timbers, etc. | n/under floors or | fixed to walls, roof | m | 8 | | | |
| 2 | 100mm Pipe laid in/under floors or fixed to walls, roof timbers, etc. | | | m | 12 | | | |
| | Extra over uPVC pipes for fittings | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 100 x 50mm Reducer | | | No | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 100mm Bend | | | No | 8 | | | |
| 5 | 100mm Junction | | | No | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 100mm Pan conne | ector | | No | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 100mm VP stub s and multiple conne | | ABC cleaning eye lid waste | No | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 100mm Access be | end | | No | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 100mm Access bend with anti-syphon horn | | | | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 100mm Access junction | | | | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 100mm Access reducing junction | | | No | 2 | | | |
| 12 | Two way PVC vent valve suitable for 50mm pipe | | | | 2 | | | |
| | Galvanised mild steel screwed and socketed pipes and fittings | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 50mm Pipe and ex | xcavation not exce | eeding 1m deep | m | 8 | | | |
| 14 | 50mm Pipe laid i timbers, etc. | n/under floors or | fixed to walls, roof | m | 5 | | | |
| | Extra over galvar galvanised mild s | nised mild steel p steel fittings | pipes for | | | | | |
| 15 | 50mm Bend | | | No | 2 | | | |
| | | | Carried to Summary | , | | R | | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 13 Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| | L | I . | I . | 1 | | | 1 | |

| 1 | 50mm Bush | No | 2 | | |
|----|--|----|------|---|--|
| | Extra over galvanised mild steel pipes for brass fittings | | | | |
| 2 | 50mm Bend | No | 4 | | |
| 3 | 50mm Bend with cleaning eye | No | 2 | | |
| 4 | 50mm Junction with cleaning eye | No | 2 | | |
| 5 | 50mm Reducing junction with cleaning eye | No | 1 | | |
| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | |
| 6 | Wire balloon grating in top of pipe not exceeding 100mm diameter | No | 2 | | |
| | Water Supply | | | | |
| | Class O thin wall hard drawn copper pipes and fittings with capillary soldered type connections | | | | |
| 7 | 15mm Pipe laid in/under floors or fixed to walls, roof timbers, etc. | m | 10 | | |
| 8 | 15mm Pipe fixed in and including chase in walls | m | 8 | | |
| | Extra over class O copper pipes for soldered capillary fittings | | | | |
| 9 | 15mm Fittings | No | 4 | | |
| | Testing | | | | |
| 10 | Provide all necessary apparatus, water, etc. for and test the whole of the Sanitary Plumbing and Water Supply installation to the satisfaction of the Representative/Agent and the Local Authority, rectify all defective work free of charge and leave in perfect order | | Item | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 13 Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| Section 4 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 13 | | | | | | | |
| Plumbing and Drain | aige (Provisional) | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | ard from Page No. | | | Page No 154 155 156 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried I | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 4 | ı | | R | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 13 | GATE HOUSE | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| n | | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|--|--|----------------------|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | | | | | | |
| | BILL No. 14 | | | | | | |
| | <u>GLAZING</u> | | | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREA | MBLES | | | | | |
| | Trades (Septemb | oer 2008 Ed | the Model Preamble lition) published by luantity Surveyors be | the | | | |
| | <u>Mirrors</u> | | | | | | |
| | NOTE | | | | | | |
| | | ss with round | ick silvered GG qu ded and polished e | | | | |
| | holes for and be patent plugs in pl steel screws tap-t | screwed to lastered or tile threaded for a | mirrors shall have and including appred ed wall with counter and including screw caps and felt washe | oved sunk type | | | |
| 1 | Mirror size 450 x 6 | 600mm | | N | o 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Carried | Forward to S | ummary of Section | No. 4 | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 14 Glazing | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| em No | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 4 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 15 | | | | |
| | <u>PAINTWORK</u> | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Paint on plaster, etc. | | | | |
| | Two coats Plascon professional superior low sheen (PEM 1000) or Dulux weather guard ultra smooth adhesion promoted (D62) acrylic paint. | | | | |
| 1 | On internal plastered walls | m2 | 7 | | |
| 2 | On external plastered walls | m2 | 16 | | |
| | Paint on metal | | | | |
| | Prepare, touch up factory primer and apply one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint | | | | |
| 3 | On pressed steel door frames | m2 | 3 | | |
| | Paint on wood | | | | |
| | Prepare, stop and apply three full coats polyurethane clear eggshell varnish, lightly sanded down between coats | | | | |
| 4 | On general surfaces | m2 | 4 | | |
| | Prepare and apply one coat hardboard primer, one coat universal undercoat and two full coats high gloss enamel paint | | | | |
| 5 | On general surfaces | m2 | 4 | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4 Section 4 | | | R | |
| | GATE HOUSE Bill No. 15 Paintwork | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| SECTION 4 BILL No. 16 GENERAL SITEWORKS (PROVISIONAL) GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Site clearance Clear and grub area of the site to be built upon including digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, boulders, shrubs and trees with trunk not exceeding 200mm girth 78 Preparation and stripping of topsoil to a maximum of 150mm m3 23 Earthworks Excavation in earth for open face excavations Excreeding not exceeding 2m deep m3 141 Extra over all excavations for carting away Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 15 General Siteworks | unt | Amour | е | Rate | Quantity | | | ltem No | |
|---|-----|-------|---|------|----------|---------------------------|---|------------|--|
| GENERAL SITEWORKS (PROVISIONAL) GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Site clearance 1 Clear and grub area of the site to be built upon including digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, boulders, shrubs and trees with trunk not exceeding 200mm girth maximum of 150mm m3 23 Earthworks Excavation in earth for open face excavations Exceeding not exceeding 2m deep m3 141 Extra over all excavations for carting away Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary R Soction 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | SECTION 4 | | |
| GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Site clearance Clear and grub area of the site to be built upon including digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, boulders, shrubs and trees with trunk not exceeding 200mm girth m2 78 Preparation and stripping of topsoil to a maximum of 150mm m3 23 Earthworks Excavation in earth for open face excavations Exceeding not exceeding 2m deep m3 141 Extra over all excavations for carting away Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | BILL No. 16 | | |
| Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Site clearance Clear and grub area of the site to be built upon including digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, boulders, shrubs and trees with trunk not exceeding 200mm girth maximum of 150mm m3 23 Earthworks Excavation and stripping of topsoil to a maximum of 150mm m3 23 Earthworks Excavation in earth for open face excavations Excreeding not exceeding 2m deep m3 141 Extra over all excavations for carting away Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary R Carried to Summary R | | | | | | | GENERAL SITEWORKS (PROVISIONAL) | | |
| Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill Site clearance Clear and grub area of the site to be built upon including digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, boulders, shrubs and trees with trunk not exceeding 200mm girth m2 78 Preparation and stripping of topsoil to a maximum of 150mm m3 23 Earthworks Excavation in earth for open face excavations Exceeding not exceeding 2m deep m3 141 Extra over all excavations for carting away Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | |
| Clear and grub area of the site to be built upon including digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, boulders, shrubs and trees with trunk not exceeding 200mm girth m2 78 Preparation and stripping of topsoil to a maximum of 150mm m3 23 Earthworks Excavation in earth for open face excavations Exceeding not exceeding 2m deep m3 141 Extra over all excavations for carting away Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before | | |
| digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, boulders, shrubs and trees with trunk not exceeding 200mm girth 2 Preparation and stripping of topsoil to a maximum of 150mm Earthworks Excavation in earth for open face excavations Exceeding not exceeding 2m deep M3 141 Extra over all excavations for carting away 4 Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | Site clearance | | |
| Earthworks Excavation in earth for open face excavations 3 Exceeding not exceeding 2m deep m3 141 Extra over all excavations for carting away 4 Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 5 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform 6 Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | 78 | m2 | digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, boulders, shrubs and trees with trunk not | 1 | |
| Excavation in earth for open face excavations Exceeding not exceeding 2m deep m3 141 Extra over all excavations for carting away Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | 23 | m3 | | ' | |
| Extra over all excavations for carting away Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | <u>Earthworks</u> | | |
| Extra over all excavations for carting away 4 Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 5 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform 6 Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | Excavation in earth for open face excavations | | |
| Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | 141 | m3 | Exceeding not exceeding 2m deep | 3 | |
| site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor m3 47 Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | Extra over all excavations for carting away | | |
| excavations in hard rock m3 27 Earthworks Platform Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | 47 | m3 | | 4 | |
| Imported G5 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 78 Carried to Summary R Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | 27 | m3 | | 5 | |
| up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 Carried to Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | Earthworks Platform | | |
| Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | | 78 | m3 | up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod | 6 | |
| GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | R | | | | Carried to Summary | | |
| | | | | | | GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | | | | 1 2 3 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | $\begin{vmatrix} 4 & & 5 & & 6 & & \end{vmatrix}$ | | |

CONSTRUCTION OF GA-MAFEFE SKILLS CENTRE

| 1 | Scarify top 150mm layer of ground and re-compa- 93% Mod AASHTO density | ct to m2 | 78 | | |
|---|--|-------------|------|---|--|
| 2 | Grade and trim sides of platform | m2 | 78 | | |
| 3 | Allow for keeping excavations free of all water of than subterranean water | other | Item | | |
| | <u>Tests</u> | | | | |
| 4 | Tests to determine the degree of compaction, etc ground or filling | c. of No | 6 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Sum | ımary | | R | |
| | Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 General Siteworks | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| Section 4 | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|--|------------------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Bill No. 16 | | | | | | | |
| General Siteworks | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | rard from Page No. | | | Page No 160 161 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried I Section 4 GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 General Siteworks | GATE HOUSE Bill No. 16 | | | | R | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| ill lo | SUMMARY - GATE HOUSE | Page No | | Amount R c |
|-----------|---|------------|---|---------------|
| 1 | Foundations (Provisional) | 125 | | |
| 2 | Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | 128 | | |
| 3 | Masonry | 131 | | |
| 4 | Waterproofing | 132 | | |
| 5 | Roof Coverings, etc | 135 | | |
| 6 | Carpentry and Joinery | 141 | | |
| 7 | Ceilings, Partitions and Access Flooring | 142 | | |
| 8 | Ironmongery | 145 | | |
| 9 | Metalwork | 148 | | |
| 10 | Structural steelwork | 151 | | |
| 11 | Plastering | 152 | | |
| 12 | Tiling | 153 | | |
| 13 | Plumbing and Drainaige (Provisional) | 157 | | |
| 14 | Glazing | 158 | | |
| 15 | Paintwork | 159 | | |
| 16 | General Siteworks | 162 | | |
| | | | | |
| | Total Carried to Final Summary Section 4 GATE HOUSE | | R | |
| | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | | |

| | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|--|----------|------|--------|---|
| SECTION 5 | | | | |
| BILL No. 1 | | | | |
| FOUNDATIONS (PROVISIONAL) | | | | |
| GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| NOTE IN RESPECT OF REMEASUREMENT OF FOUNDATIONS | | | | |
| Foundation brickwork and concrete walls have been measured to top of unfinished floor level | | | | |
| EARTHWORKS | | | | |
| NOTE | | | | |
| All excavations are measured as being in "earth" and/or filling compacted to 95% modified AASHTO density | | | | |
| Descriptions of excavations shall be deemed to include for setting aside surplus excavated material in spoil heaps for use as filling, or for depositing within 150m of the perimeter of the excavations and spreading and roughly levelling as directed, as well as for increase in bulk and multiple handling of excavated material caused by the Contractor's method of operation | | | | |
| Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site and for bulking | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | R | | |
| Section 5 ENTRANCE WALL Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | | _ |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |

| | Working space for formwork to sides except columns, shall be measured concrete face is less than 750mm from measured excavations | only where the | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|----|-----|---|---|
| | Working space for formwork to sides of measured for the width of the column both: | | | | | |
| | the top of the column base is more tha commencing level of the excavations at | | | | | |
| | the column face is less than 500mm from measured excavations | om the face of the | | | | |
| | No claim shall be considered for any value formwork to concrete other than as able for working space beyond the excavations for the building of brick or be | oove described or sides of trench | | | | |
| | Descriptions of excavations for workin deemed to include for any additional ri incurred and for the returning and continuous excavated material as described | isk of collapse so | | | | |
| | <u>Excavations</u> | | | | | |
| | Excavate in earth not exceeding anatural, elevated or reduced ground | | | | | |
| 1 | Trenches | | m3 | 10 | | |
| 2 | Holes | | m3 | 0.3 | | |
| | (End of excavations in earth) | | | | | |
| 3 | Extra over all excavations for carting material from excavations and/or from to a dumping site to be located by the Company of | stockpiles on site | m3 | 6 | | |
| 4 | Risk of collapse of sides of reduced from natural, elevated or reduced groexceeding 1,5m deep | m2 | 40 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Ca | arried to Summary | , | | R | |
| | Section 5 ENTRANCE WALL Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | · | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | 3 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 5 6 | 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 |

| 1 | Allow for keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water | Item | | |
|---|---|------|---|--|
| | Filling, etc. | | | |
| | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site (not compacted) | | | |
| 2 | Backfilling behind retaining walls | 3 4 | | |
| | Protection against termites | | | |
| 3 | Poisoning surface of ground in bottoms of trenches, bases, etc. | 2 50 | | |
| | CONCRETE | | | |
| | Concrete test cubes | | | |
| 4 | Prepare set of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes, label and send to an approved laboratory for testing, pay all charges and submit report to the Principal Agent. Only successful tests will be paid for (Provisional) | 6 | | |
| | Reinforced concrete with a coarse aggregate of 19mm and a minimum compressive strength of 25MPa at 28 days | | | |
| 5 | Strip footings m3 | 3 4 | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 5 ENTRANCE WALL Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provisional) | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| Section 5 | | | Ī | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|--------|---|
| Bill No. 1 | | | | | | | |
| Foundations (Provis | sional) | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | vard from Page No. | | | Page No 164 165 166 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried Section 5 ENTRANCE WALL Bill No. 1 Foundations (Provi | ENTRANCE WALL Bill No. 1 | | | | R | | _ |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| m o | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| I. | SECTION 5 | 1 | | | |
| | BILL No. 2 | | | | |
| | MASONRY | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | SUPERSTRUCTURE | | | | |
| | Brickwork in burnt clay bricks in (5:1) cement mortar | | | | |
| 1 | Piers | m3 | 5 | | |
| 2 | 285mm Hollow walls of two half brick skins including wire ties | m2 | 50 | | |
| | Brick reinforcement | | | | |
| 3 | Brick reinforcement 150mm wide built into brick walls with sufficient laps at end joints, angles and intersections (measured net) | m | 300 | | |
| | FACE BRICKWORK | | | | |
| | Extra over for face brick: External face bricks pointed with flush horizontal and vertical joints. Firelight Travertine face brick. | | | | |
| 4 | 230mm brickwork face brickwork. | O | 100 | | |
| | | m2 | 100 | | |
| | Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of "Corobrik" or equally approved face bricks, pointed with recessed joints on all exposed faces | | | | |
| 5 | 220mm Brick-on-edge roller course | m | 20 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 5 | | | R | |
| | ENTRANCE WALL Bill No. 2 Masonry | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

CONSTRUCTION OF GA-MAFEFE SKILLS CENTRE

| <u>Signage</u> | | | |
|---|------|---|----------|
| Signage as per Architect's specification | Item | | 8 900.00 |
| Contractor's mark-up @ 5% | Item | | 445.00 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Carried to Summary Section 5 ENTRANCE WALL Bill No. 2 Masonry | | R | |
| 1 2 3 | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | |

| Section 5 | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 2 | | | | | | |
| Masonry | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forward from Page No. | | | Page No 168 169 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Carried Forward to Summa Section 5 ENTRANCE WALL Bill No. 2 Masonry | | R | | _ | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 5 | | | | | | | |
| | BILL No. 3 | | | | | | | |
| | WATERPROOFIN | <u>IG</u> | | | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREA | MBLES | | | | | | |
| | Tenderers are adv Trades (Septemb Association of so pricing this bill | per 2008 Edi | tion) publis | shed by the | | | | |
| | DAMP-PROOFING | G TO WALLS | | | | | | |
| 1 | 375 Micron embo | ossed black p ills, etc. (measi | oolyethylene ured net) | damp-proof | m2 | 6 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5 Section 5 ENTRANCE WALL Bill No. 3 Waterproofing | | | | | | R | |
| | | | | | , | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | SUMMARY - ENTRANCE WALL | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|------------|---|-------------|
| | | Page No | | Amount R |
| | Foundations (Provisional) | 167 | | |
| | Masonry | 170 | | |
| | Waterproofing | 171 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Total Carried to Final Summary | | R | |
| | Section 5 ENTRANCE WALL | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | 1 | |

| Item No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|---|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 6 | | | |
| | BILL No. 1 | | | |
| | GENERAL SITE WORKS (PROVISIONAL) | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | |
| | Site clearance | | | |
| 1 | Clear and grub area of the site to be built upon including digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, boulders, shrubs and trees with trunk not exceeding 200mm girth | 2 676 | | |
| 2 | Remove and grub trees and tree stumps of girth over 200mm but not exceeding 1m (Provisional) | 7 | | |
| 3 | Preparation and stripping of topsoil to a maximum of 150mm m3 | 401 | | |
| | Earthworks Platform | | | |
| 4 | Imported G6 material from commercial sources to make up platform levels over site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm m3 | 480 | | |
| 5 | Earth filling from the excavations to make up levels around buildings compacted to 93% modified AASHTO density | 43 | | |
| 6 | Scarify top 150mm layer of ground and re-compact to 93% Mod AASHTO density m2 | 2 676 | | |
| 7 | Grade and trim sides of platform m2 | 380 | | |
| 8 | Allow for keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water | Item | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | | |

| Galvanised gabion mattresses, 0.3m deep with 80mm x 100mm mesh and diaphragms at 1.0 centres and 7.3mm diameter mesh wire (Refer to Civil Engineer's Drawing: SSETA/BWLM/SDC/W002) m3 1 Demolitions | Tests to determine the degree of compaction, etc. of | | | | |
|--|--|----|-----|---|---|
| 100mm mesh and diaphragms at 1.0 centres and 7.3mm diameter mesh wire (Refer to Civil Engineer's Drawing: SSETA/BWLM/SDC/W002) m3 1 Demolitions | ground or filling | No | 25 | | |
| Remove existing 1800mm high perimeter fencing including posts and concrete footings to be replaced with a new fence. 1500mm Thick concrete platform structure formed of concrete earth fill, structure to be demolished down to natural ground level and backfilling of exposed foundations leaving no surface evidence of the building m3 250 Demolish pit toilet block size approximately 8400 x 3000 x 2600mm high built of brick walls roof sheets, timber rafters and building to be removed completely by removing surface beds down to natural ground level and backfilling of exposed foundations leaving no surface evidence of the building No 3 Carried to Summary R Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | 100mm mesh and diaphragms at 1.0 centres and 7.3mm diameter mesh wire (Refer to Civil Engineer's | m3 | 1 | | |
| including posts and concrete footings to be replaced with a new fence. 1500mm Thick concrete platform structure formed of concrete earth fill, structure to be demolished down to natural ground level and backfilling of exposed foundations leaving no surface evidence of the building m3 250 Demolish pit toilet block size approximately 8400 x 3000 x 2600mm high built of brick walls roof sheets, timber rafters and building to be removed completely by removing surface beds down to natural ground level and backfilling of exposed foundations leaving no surface evidence of the building No 3 Carried to Summary R Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | <u>Demolitions</u> | | | | |
| concrete earth fill, structure to be demolished down to natural ground level and backfilling of exposed foundations leaving no surface evidence of the building m3 250 Demolish pit toilet block size approximately 8400 x 3000 x 2600mm high built of brick walls roof sheets, timber rafters and building to be removed completely by removing surface beds down to natural ground level and backfilling of exposed foundations leaving no surface evidence of the building No 3 Carried to Summary R Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | including posts and concrete footings to be replaced | m | 617 | | |
| x 2600mm high built of brick walls roof sheets, timber rafters and building to be removed completely by removing surface beds down to natural ground level and backfilling of exposed foundations leaving no surface evidence of the building No Carried to Summary Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | concrete earth fill, structure to be demolished down to natural ground level and backfilling of exposed | m3 | 250 | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | x 2600mm high built of brick walls roof sheets, timber rafters and building to be removed completely by removing surface beds down to natural ground level and backfilling of exposed foundations leaving no surface | No | 3 | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | C | | | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | | | _ |
| EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | - | | | R | |
| | EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Section 6 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------|--|--------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 1 | | | | | | | |
| General Siteworks | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forward f | rom Page No. | | | Page No 173 174 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Couried Form | and to Cumma | my of Socian No. C | | | R | | |
| Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6 Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 1 General Siteworks | | | | | K | | |
| 2 | | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 5 | | 6 | | | | | |

| Item No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 6 | | | |
| | BILL No. 2 | | | |
| | ROADS AND PARKING (PROVISIONAL) | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | |
| | <u>Earthworks</u> | | | |
| 1 | Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in soft rock | 3 21 | | |
| 2 | Extra over open face excavations in earth for excavations in hard rock | 3 42 | 2 | |
| 3 | Allow for keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water | Item | | |
| 4 | Selected layer imported natural gravel material (minimum G5 material to TRH14) supplied by the Contractor and brought onto site from commercial sources in filling under the paving, etc, compacted in layers not exceeding 150mm thick to 95% modified AASHTO density | 3 105 | 5 | |
| 5 | Sub-base layer of imported natural gravel material (minimum C4 material to TRH14) supplied by the Contractor and brought onto site from commercial sources and compacted to 95%modified AASHTO density and process sub-base material with 3% cement | 3 105 | | |
| 6 | 25mm Thick dry, clean, river sand layer evenly spread over filling (elsewhere) and levelled to receive paving blocks (elsewhere) | 2 700 | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 2 Roads and Parking | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |

| <u>Tests</u> | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|-----|---|--|
| Tests to deterr ground or filling | nine the degree of comp | paction, etc. of | No | 16 | | |
| Precast Concre | <u>ete</u> | | | | | |
| paving of 220 x with SANS Spe layer (elsewher | MPa pre cast concrete int 97mm grey paving blocks cification 1058 and laid to re) with joints filled in v ng all straight cutting | in accordance of falls on sand | m2 | 700 | | |
| 927 Fig. 3 in filled in with (grooved half rojoints at 5m concrete beddi 20MPa/19mm long x 225mm necessary exca | ete municipal barrier ker 1m lengths with 10mm w 2:1) cement mortar and ound joints and 10mm w centres including 15MP and size 50mm thick x mass concrete haunching high x 150mm thick avation, formwork, etc. and top soiled and levelle | vide butt joints d pointed with vide open butt a/19mm mass 300mm wide, g size 225mm at joints, any d backfilling at | m | 136 | | |
| | | | "" | 130 | | |
| Pre cast concrete walkway edge restraint to SABS 927 Fig. 12 | | | m | 90 | | |
| <u>Metalwork</u> | | | | | | |
| Road Signs | | | | | | |
| diameter galvar | DP" sign (R1) with stanised mild steel fixing po bases, including ares concrete, etc. | | No | 1 | | |
| galvanised mile including bases | Standard "Yield" sign with standard 50mm diameter galvanised mild steel fixing post bedded into and including bases, including any necessary excavation, mass concrete, etc. | | | 1 | | |
| <u>Paintwork</u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carri | ed to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 6 | Section 6 | | | | | |
| EXTERNAL WOR Bill No. 2 Roads and Parki | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| "Stop" ma | rking on road | | No | 1 | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----|-----|---|--|
| | ıl marking on road | | No | 2 | | |
| | | arking on speed humps | No | 3 | | |
| | " marking on parkin | | No | 1 | | |
| | /ide white or yellow | | m | 100 | | |
| 100mm v | nde write or yellow | parking lines | | 100 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | |
| | | Carried to Summar | y | | R | |
| Section 6 EXTERNA | | | | | | |
| Bill No. 2 Roads and | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 3 | , | | | |
| 1 | 2 | ြ | | | | |

| Section 6 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 2 | | | | | | | |
| Roads and Parking | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| | vard from Page No. | | | Page No 176 177 178 | | Amount | |
| Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6 Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 2 Roads and Parking | | | | | R | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| em No | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 6 | ' | | | |
| | BILL No. 3 | | | | |
| | STORM WATER, SEWER AND WATER SUPPLY (PROVISIONAL) | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | Water Supply | | | | |
| | Pipe Trenches | | | | |
| | Galvanised mild steel screwed and socketed pipes and fittings | | | | |
| 1 | 80mm Pipe laid in trenches (elsewhere) | m | 80 | | |
| 2 | 80mm Fire hydrant stand pipe (no fixing) | No | 2 | | |
| | HDPE polyethylene Class 10 (SABS 533 Type 4 Part 11) pipes with O-ring screw type pressure fittings | | | | |
| 3 | 32mm Diameter pipe laid in trenches (elsewhere) | m | 100 | | |
| | O-ring screw type pressure fittings for polyethylene pipes | | | | |
| 4 | 32mm Bend | No | 7 | | |
| 5 | 63 x 32mm Reducer | No | 2 | | |
| 6 | 32mm Tee | No | 4 | | |
| 7 | 63mm Tee | No | 2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | | |
| | Section 6 | | | | |
| | EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 3 Stormwater, Sewer and Water Supply | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 5 6 | | | | |

| | Testing | | | | |
|----|---|----|------|---|--|
| | Provide all necessary apparatus, water, etc for testing the whole of the water supply and fire reticulation installation to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent and Local Authority, rectify all defective work free of charge and leave in perfect working order | | Item | | |
| | Sewage Disposal | | | | |
| | Pipe Trenches | | | | |
| 2 | Excavate in earth not exceeding 2m deep for pipe trenches | m3 | 76 | | |
| 3 | Risk of collapse of sides of reduced level excavations from natural, elevated or reduced ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep | m2 | 150 | | |
| ı. | Selected backfill (material with a PI less than 10 and maximum aggregate size 30mm) obtained from the excavations and compacted to 90% Mod AASHTO density | m3 | 38 | | |
| 5 | Selected fill bedding (granular material regarded as clean river sand or any non-cohesive material with a PI less than 6 and maximum aggregate size 20mm) obtained from the excavations under and around pipes and compacted to 90% Mod AASHTO density | m3 | 11 | | |
| | uPVC Class 34 (SABS 533 Type 4 Part 11) drain pipes with electro fusion or butt welded joints | | | | |
| 3 | 110mm Diameter pipes laid in trenches (elsewhere) | m | 15 | | |
| , | 160mm Diameter pipes laid in trenches (elsewhere) | m | 50 | | |
| | Sundries | | | | |
| 3 | 15MPa/19mm Mass concrete in pre cast IE marker block set flush with ground or paving | No | 4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 3 Stormwater, Sewer and Water Supply | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 1 | Gulley not exceeding 1000mm deep to invert level comprising 100mm diameter vitrified clay gulley trap and head, fitted with 190mm diameter cast iron grating, including excavating for, bedding on and encasing in 15MPa/19mm mass concrete and fitted with and including pre cast gulley top bedded in (3:1) cement mortar | No | 3 | | |
|---|---|----|------|---|--|
| 2 | ABC cast iron straight or bent cleaning eye with removable cover jointed to vitrified clay pipe and set in and including 15MPa/19mm aggregate mass concrete surround with exposed surfaces trowelled smooth | No | 3 | | |
| | Precast Concrete Manholes | | | | |
| 3 | Deep type pre cast prefabricated concrete manhole rings, exceeding 500mm but not exceeding 1000mm deep, the bottom ring set on and including 100mm thick 20MPa/19mm aggregate mass concrete base projecting 75mm beyond external face of chamber ring and sealed to ring with 75mm wide x 125mm high 20MPa/19mm agg mass concrete triangular fillet complete with pre cast concrete medium duty cover and frame comprising 125mm thick x 67kg frame and 125mm thick x 66kg cover including step irons, 20MPa/19mm agg mass concrete benching in bottom with top surfaces to falls, finished smooth with 1:1 cement plaster, 150mm vitrified clay channels, bends, junctions, etc with additional excavation and backfilling compacted to 93% Mod AASHTO density | No | 5 | | |
| 4 | Ditto exceeding 1000mm but not exceeding 1500mm deep | No | 5 | | |
| 5 | Provide all necessary apparatus, water, etc for testing the whole of the sewer installation to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent and Local Authority, rectify all defective work free of charge and leave in perfect working order | | Item | | |
| | Stormwater Drainage | | | | |
| | All excavations are measured as being in "earth" and/or filling compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 3 Stormwater, Sewer and Water Supply | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| 30MPa/19mm agg | gregate mass cond | crete in | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----|---|--|
| concrete lining w float finish on exp not exceeding impregnated softl | ith rounded salient posed surfaces, laid 1800mm long wit poard movement j | x 150mm thick t edges and wood d to falls in panels h 12mm bitumen oints, including all all as per drawing | m | 190 | | |
| Precast concrete t | taper chute channel | I | m | 4 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | (| Carried to Summary | , | | R | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 3 Stormwater, Sewer | S and Water Supply | | 1 | | | |
| | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |

| Section 6 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 3 | | | | | | |
| Stormwater, Sewer a | and Water Supply | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forwa | ard from Page No. | | Page No 180 181 182 183 | | Amount | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 3 Stormwater, Sewer a | } | ary of Section No. 6 | | R | | |

| Item No | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 6 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 4 | | | | |
| | SECURITY FENCING (PROVISIONAL) | | | | |
| | GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | | |
| | <u>METALWORK</u> | | | | |
| | "ClearVu" or equal and approved Category 3 Security Fencing System | | | | |
| 1 | Supply and install fencing comprising of steel mesh panels size 3297 x 2400mm high at 3382mm centres, 4mm diameter hot dipped galvanised wire with aperture size 76,2mm x 12.7mm, panels to be reinforced with 4 x 50mm "V" recessed bands including 2 x 75mm 70 degree flanges along sides, posts cast into 600mm deep x 400mm wide 15Mpa concrete base on one side, posts 85 x 45mm tapered; posts and panels hot dipped galvanised and polymetic 6000 coated, including all single and double bolt comb clamps galvanised then polymetic 6000 coated and antivandal galvanised bolts, the fence to be fitted with anti-climb comprising 100mm high galvanised "shark tooth" type spike rails, bolted to 50mm wide ClearVu mesh flange bent along fence on top, fitted with anti-burrow comprising 500mm ripper flatwrap at the bottom, all installed according to manufacturer's instructions and specifications. | m | 617 | | |
| | "ClearVu" Gate and Posts, etc. | | | | |
| 2 | Double gate size 5900 x 2400mm high overall in two equal leaves, each leaf fitted with similar and equal anticlimb spiked rail on top, including all accessories and installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions | No | 1 | | |
| 3 | Pedestrian gate size 1200 x 2455mm high ditto | No | 1 | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6 Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 4 Security Fencing | | | R | |
| | 5 6 | | | | |

| | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|--|---|---|
| SECTION 6 | | | |
| BILL No. 6 | | | |
| BOREHOLE | | | |
| GENERAL PREAMBLES | | | |
| Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill | | | |
| NOTE IN RESPECT OF REMEASUREMENT OF FOUNDATIONS | | | |
| Foundation brickwork and concrete walls have been measured to top of unfinished floor level | | | |
| BUDGETARY ALLOWANCE | | | |
| Provide the sum of R230 679.61 (Two Hundred and Thirty Thousand,Six Hundred and Seventy Nine Rands and Seventy Sixty One Cent) for the installation, testing and commissioning of a bore hole complete as per the Engineer's specification | Item | | 230 679.61 |
| Contractor's mark-up @ 5% | Item | | 11 533.98 |
| Steel Tank Stand and Steel Tank | | | |
| Provide the sum of R 170 000.00 (One Hundred and Seventy Thousand Rands) supplied and installed complete steel stand and steel tank installed complete as per the Engineer's specifications. | Item | | 170 000.00 |
| Contractor's mark up @ 5% | Item | | 8 500.00 |
| Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6 Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 5 Borehole 1 2 3 | | R | |
| | BILL No. 6 BOREHOLE GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill NOTE IN RESPECT OF REMEASUREMENT OF FOUNDATIONS Foundation brickwork and concrete walls have been measured to top of unfinished floor level BUDGETARY ALLOWANCE Provide the sum of R230 679.61 (Two Hundred and Thirty Thousand,Six Hundred and Seventy Nine Rands and Seventy Sixty One Cent) for the installation, testing and commissioning of a bore hole complete as per the Engineer's specification Contractor's mark-up @ 5% Steel Tank Stand and Steel Tank Provide the sum of R 170 000.00 (One Hundred and Seventy Thousand Rands) supplied and installed complete steel stand and steel tank installed complete steel stand and steel tank installed complete as per the Engineer's specifications. Contractor's mark up @ 5% Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6 Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 5 Borehole | BILL No. 6 BOREHOLE GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill NOTE IN RESPECT OF REMEASUREMENT OF FOUNDATIONS Foundation brickwork and concrete walls have been measured to top of unfinished floor level BUDGETARY ALLOWANCE Provide the sum of R230 679.61 (Two Hundred and Thirty Thousand,Six Hundred and Seventy Nine Rands and Seventy Sixty One Cent) for the installation, testing and commissioning of a bore hole complete as per the Engineer's specification Contractor's mark-up @ 5% Item Contractor's mark-up @ 5% Item Contractor's mark up @ 5% Item Contractor's mark up @ 5% Item Contractor's mark up @ 5% Item Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6 Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 5 Borehole | BILL No. 6 BOREHOLE GENERAL PREAMBLES Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades (September 2008 Edition) published by the Association of south African Quantity Surveyors before pricing this bill NOTE IN RESPECT OF REMEASUREMENT OF FOUNDATIONS Foundation brickwork and concrete walls have been measured to top of unfinished floor level BUDGETARY ALLOWANCE Provide the sum of R230 679.61 (Two Hundred and Thirty Thousand, Six Hundred and Seventy Nine Rands and Seventy Sixty One Cent) for the installation, testing and commissioning of a bore hole complete as per the Engineer's specification Contractor's mark-up @ 5% Item Steel Tank Stand and Steel Tank Provide the sum of R 170 000.00 (One Hundred and Seventy Thousand Rands) supplied and installed complete steel stand and steel tank installed complete as per the Engineer's specifications. Contractor's mark up @ 5% Item Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6 Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 5 Borehole |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amour |
|--|---|---|----------|------|-------|
| SECTION 6 | | | | | |
| BILL No. 7 | | | | | |
| SEPTIC TA | NK AND FRENC | H DRAIN(PROVISIONAL) | | | |
| SUPPLEME | NTARY PREAM | <u>BLES</u> | | | |
| "Polycop" | polypropylene p | ipes: | | | |
| seamless c "Fast-fuse" | opper coloured on heat welded notittings as des | liameter and under shall be class 16 pipes jointed with thermoplastic or brass igned for use with copper | | | |
| nylon sna accommoda | ip-in pipe cli iting thermal m | to walls etc with coloured ps with provision for ovement and jointed and with the manufacturer's | | | |
| All pipe diar | neters are nomin | al external | | | |
| Concrete p | ipes: | | | | |
| | be jointed with og nd spigot joints wi | ee joints with rubber collars th rubber rings | | | |
| uPVC pipes | s and fittings: | | | | |
| Soil, waste weld jointed | | and fittings shall be solvent | | | |
| Excavation | <u>s</u> | | | | |
| the contrac | | n will be entertained unless usly notified the quantity cfilling | | | |
| "Soft rock" "Earthworks | | " shall be as defined in | | | |
| | | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL \ Bill No. 6 Septic tank | WORKS | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | |

| Disco shall be laid and bedded and two two two two | | | | |
|--|----|----|---|--|
| Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in accordance with manufacturers' instructions | | | | |
| Where no manufacturers' instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance with clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following: SABS 1200 L : Medium-pressure pipelines LD : Sewers LE : Storm water drainage Pipe trenches etc shall be backfilled in accordance with clauses 3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 7 of SABS 1200 DB : Earthworks (Pipe trenches) Pipes shall be bedded in accordance with clauses 3.1 to 3.4.1, 5.1 to 5.3 and 7 of SABS 1200 LB : Bedding (Pipes). Unless otherwise described bedding of rigid pipes shall be class B bedding | | | | |
| EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC OTHER THAN BULK | | | | |
| <u>EARTHWORKS</u> | | | | |
| SITE CLEARANCE ETC | | | | |
| Site clearance | | | | |
| Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs and trees not exceeding 200mm girth, bush, etc | m2 | 9 | | |
| Rip and scarify ground level to a depth of 150mm and consolidate to 90% mod. AASHTO density (minimum CBR 3) | m2 | 9 | | |
| <u>EARTHWORKS</u> | | | | |
| Excavate in earth not exceeding 2m deep | | | | |
| Septic tank | m3 | 17 | | |
| Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavations in | | | | |
| Soft rock | m3 | 1 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 6 Septic tank | | | R | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 1 1 | | | | |

| 1 | Hard rock | m3 | 2 | | |
|---|---|----|------|---|---|
| | Extra over all excavations for carting away | | | | |
| 2 | Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor | m3 | 20 | | |
| | Risk of collapse of excavations | | | | |
| 3 | Risk of collapse of sides of excavations for septic tank from natural, elevated or reduced ground level exceeding 1,5m deep | m2 | 28 | | |
| | Keeping excavations free of water | | | | |
| 4 | Allow for keeping all excavations entirely free from water and mud | | Item | | |
| | FILLING ETC | | | | |
| | Filling of natural gravel material (G5) supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density | | | | |
| 5 | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc | m3 | 5 | | |
| | REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES, ETC | | | | |
| | 25Mpa/20mm concrete | | | | |
| 6 | Surface bed of septic tank | m3 | 2 | | |
| 7 | Slab of septic tank | m3 | 2 | | |
| | SMOOTH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY II) | | | | |
| | Smooth formwork to sides | | | | |
| | Smooth formwork to soffits | | | | |
| 8 | Slabs propped up exceeding 1.5m and not exceeding 3.5m high | m2 | 9 | | |
| | Smooth formwork to sides and soffits | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | _ | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 6 | | | R | |
| | EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 6 Septic tank | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | l |

| REINFORCED C | ONCRETE | | | | | ı |
|---------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|---|---|---|
| 30Mpa/20mm co | oncrete_ | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Carried to Summary | <i>'</i> | R | | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORK | (S | | | | | 1 |
| Bill No. 6 Septic tank | | | | | | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |] | | | 1 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | 1 |
| | | · | - | | I | |

| | REINFORCED CONCRETE | | | | | |
|---|--|----|------|---|------|---|
| | 30Mpa/20mm concrete | | | | | |
| 1 | Slabs | m3 | 2 | | | |
| | UNREINFORCED CONCRETE | | | | | |
| | 19Mpa/20mm concrete behind sockets at 2mm centres maximum | | | | | |
| 2 | Anchor blocks | m3 | 5 | | | |
| | CONCRETE SUNDRIES | | | | | |
| | Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a power float | | | | | |
| 3 | Surface beds, slabs, etc | m2 | 17 | | | |
| | ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY II) | | | | | |
| | Rough formwork to soffits | | | | | |
| 4 | Slabs propped up exceeding 1.5m and not exceeding 3m high | m2 | 9 | | | |
| | Formwork to sides | | | | | |
| 5 | Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide | m | 12 | | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT | | | | | |
| | Mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete work | | | | | |
| 6 | 8mm Diameter bars | t | 0.36 | | | |
| 7 | 10mm Diameter bars | t | 0.36 | | | |
| | | | 0.30 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | L |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | | |
| | Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS | | | | | |
| | Bill No. 6 Septic tank | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 5 6 | | | | | |
| ı | <u> </u> | | I | | II I | i |

| concrete work | | | | |
|---|----|------|---|--|
| 10mm Diameter bars | t | 0.36 | | |
| 12mm Diameter bars | t | 0.36 | | |
| Fabric reinforcement | | | | |
| Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds | m2 | 9 | | |
| Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete slabs etc | m2 | 9 | | |
| MASONRY | | | | |
| Brickwork in burnt clay bricks in (5:1) cement mortar | | | | |
| One brick wall | m2 | 28 | | |
| Brick reinforcement 150mm wide built into brick walls with sufficient laps at end joints, angles and intersections (measured net) | m | 84 | | |
| WATERPROOFING | | | | |
| DAMP PROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS | | | | |
| One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape | | | | |
| Under surface beds | m2 | 30 | | |
| Vertically behind walls | m2 | 73 | | |
| Primer and two coats heavy duty bitumen emulsion waterproof coating, ABE membrane or similar approved | | | | |
| On concrete floors | m2 | 8 | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 6 Septic tank | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |

| 1 | On walls in foundations (Provisional) | m2 | 57 | | |
|---|---|----|----|---|--|
| | WATERPROOFING TO ROOFS, BASEMENTS, ETC | | | | |
| | Prime with one coat bitumen primer and one layer 4mm fully bonded waterproof membrane comprising two bitumen layers reinforced with woven spun bonded polyester fabric and coated with polyethylene film for heat bonding, laid with 75mm side and 100mm end laps | | | | |
| 2 | On soffits of slab | m2 | 9 | | |
| 3 | On flat roofs | m2 | 9 | | |
| 4 | On walls | m2 | 57 | | |
| 5 | On bottoms and sides of floor ducts, channels, etc | m2 | 2 | | |
| | PROTECTIVE STONE DRESSING | | | | |
| | Clean crushed stone dressing free of pyrite or other contaminants, of 20 - 25mm stone evenly spread with larger stones around outlets | | | | |
| 6 | Stone dressing behind walls | m3 | 73 | | |
| | PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE | | | | |
| | UPVC pipes | | | | |
| 7 | 110mm Pipes in trenches | m | 50 | | |
| | Extra over 110mm uPvc pipes for fittings | | | | |
| 8 | Standard invert junction | No | 4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 6 Septic tank | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| | Manhole ring, cover adapter and lid | | | | |
|---|---|----|-----|----|---|
| 1 | 750mm Diameter , 250mm Long manhole ring and 750mm Round cover adaptor slab with 560mm Diameter Hole, 150mm Thick Slab and 560mm Diameter heavy duty concrete lid | No | 1 | | |
| | <u>Sundries</u> | | | | |
| 2 | Hole through one brick wall for 110mm pipe | No | 1 | | |
| | FRENCH DRAIN | | | | |
| | <u>EARTHWORKS</u> | | | | |
| | Excavate in earth not exceeding 2m deep | | | | |
| 3 | Trench | m3 | 7 | | |
| | Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavations in | | | | |
| 4 | Soft rock | m3 | 0.4 | | |
| 5 | Hard rock | m3 | 1 | | |
| | Risk of collapse to sides | | | | |
| 6 | Sides of trench excavations not exceeding 1,5m deep | m2 | 20 | | |
| | Carting away excavated material | | | | |
| 7 | Surplus excavated material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor | m3 | 7 | | |
| | Back filling with material supplied by the contractor | | | | |
| 8 | 40-50mm washed stone filling to french drain | m3 | 7 | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| | Fabric reinforcement | | | | |
| 9 | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete slabs etc | m2 | 5 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 6 Septic tank | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | I | I | II | I |

| | Bidium U14 geotextile blanket | | | | |
|---|--|----|----|--|--|
| 1 | Laid with 150mm overlaps to top of stone fill in french drain | m2 | 22 | | |
| | uPVC pipes | | | | |
| 2 | 110mm Perforated drain pipes laid between stones in french drain | m | 12 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 6 | | R | | |
| | Septic tank | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| Section 6 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 6 | | | | | | | |
| Septic tank | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Page No | | Amount | |
| Total Brought Forward from I | ⊃age No. | | • | 187 | | | |
| | | | | 188 | | | |
| | | | | 189 | | | |
| | | | | 190 | | | |
| | | | | 191 | | | |
| | | | | 192 | | | |
| | | | | 193 | | | |
| | | | | 194 | | | |
| | | | | 195 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried Forward t | o Summary of Sect | ion No. 6 | ; | | R | | |
| EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 6 Septic tank | EXTERNAL WORKS Bill No. 6 | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | | |

| SUMMARY - EXTERNAL WORKS | Page No | | Amount R c |
|------------------------------------|------------|---|---------------|
| General Siteworks | 175 | | |
| Roads and Parking | 179 | | |
| Stormwater, Sewer and Water Supply | 184 | | |
| Security Fencing | 185 | | |
| Borehole | 186 | | |
| Septic tank | 196 | | |
| | | | |
| Total Carried to Final Summary | | R | |
| Section 6 EXTERNAL WORKS | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | |

| Item No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|---|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 7 | | | |
| | BILL No. 1 | | | |
| | KIOSK AND DISTRIBUTION BOARD | | | |
| | Kiosk and distribution board | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 1 | Main Kiosk complete with breakers & doors No | 1 | | |
| | <u>Install rate</u> | | | |
| 2 | Main Kiosk complete with breakers & doors No | 1 | | |
| | Main - Distribution Board (DB/ABTT) - Flush Architrive complete with breakers & doors | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 3 | Main - Distribution Board (DB/ABTT) - Flush Architrive complete with breakers & doors | 1 | | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 4 | Main - Distribution Board (DB/ABTT) - Flush Architrive complete with breakers & doors | 1 | | |
| | <u>Sub - Distribution Board - Flush Architrive complete</u> <u>with breakers & doors</u> | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 5 | Sub - Distribution Board - Flush Architrive complete with breakers & doors No | 2 | | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 6 | Sub - Distribution Board - Flush Architrive complete with breakers & doors No | 2 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 7 | | R | |
| | ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | Kiosk and distribution board | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | | |

| | Allowance for breakers installed on site | | | |
|---|--|----|---|---|
| | Earth Leakage QA17C 63A 1P + N 6kA | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 1 | Earth Leakage QA17C 63A 1P + N 6kA | No | 2 | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 2 | Earth Leakage QA17C 63A 1P + N 6kA | No | 2 | |
| | Surge Arrester with Indication 1 Pole + N 6kA | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 3 | Surge Arrester with Indication 1 Pole + N 6kA | No | 3 | |
| | <u>Install rate</u> | | | |
| 4 | Surge Arrester with Indication 1 Pole + N 6kA | No | 3 | |
| | Surge Protection and Voltage Limiting Devices (FLP-B+C MAXI V SPD) | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 5 | Surge Protection and Voltage Limiting Devices (FLP-B+C MAXI V SPD) | No | 3 | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 6 | Surge Protection and Voltage Limiting Devices (FLP-B+C MAXI V SPD) | No | 3 | |
| | MCCB 80A 3P | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 7 | MCCB 80A 3P | No | 1 | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 8 | MCCB 80A 3P | No | 1 | |
| | | | | |
| | Openia I to Openia and | | | |
| | Section 7 | | | R |
| | ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | Kiosk and distribution board | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | | |

| | MCB QA1 5A 1P | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----|----|---|---|
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 1 | MCB QA1 5A 1P | No | 2 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 2 | MCB QA1 5A 1P | No | 2 | | |
| | MCB QA1 10A 1P | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 3 | MCB QA1 10A 1P | No | 10 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 4 | MCB QA1 10A 1P | No | 10 | | |
| | MCB QA1 20A 1P | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 5 | MCB QA1 20A 1P | No | 11 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 6 | MCB QA1 20A 1P | No | 11 | | |
| | MCB QA1 20A 2P | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 7 | MCB QA1 20A 1P | No | 8 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 8 | MCB QA1 20A 1P | No | 8 | | |
| | MCB QA1 40A 2P | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 7 | | | R | _ |
| | ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | Kiosk and distribution board | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| <u> </u> | Supply rate | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|--|
| N | MCB QA1 40A 2P No | 5 | | |
| <u>l</u> | nstall rate | | | |
| N | MCB QA1 40A 2P No | 5 | | |
| <u> </u> | MCB QA1 40A 3P | | | |
| <u>s</u> | Supply rate | | | |
| N | MCB QA1 40A 2P No | 4 | | |
| <u>l</u> | nstall rate | | | |
| N | MCB QA1 40A 2P No | 4 | | |
| <u>N</u> | MCB QA1 63A 3P | | | |
| 5 | Supply rate | | | |
| N | MCB QA1 63A 3P No | 1 | | |
| <u> </u> | nstall rate | | | |
| N | MCB QA1 63A 3P No | 1 | | |
| <u>N</u> | MCB QA1 80A 3P | | | |
| 5 | Supply rate | | | |
| N | MCB QA1 80A 3P No | 2 | | |
| <u>l</u> | nstall rate | | | |
| N | MCB QA1 80A 3P | 2 | | |
| <u> </u> | MCB QA1 100A 3P | | | |
| 5 | Supply rate | | | |
| N | MCB QA1 100A 3P No | 1 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| E | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 Kiosk and distribution board | | | |
| 1 | 2 3 | | | |
| 4 | 5 6 | | | |
| | | | | |

| Install rate | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----|---|---|--|
| MCB QA1 100A 3P | | No | 1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 7 | | | | | |
| ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIO Bill No. 1 | | | | | |
| Kiosk and distribution board | | | | | |
| 1 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 | 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Section 7 | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|---|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 1 | | | | | | |
| Kiosk and distribution | on board | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY Total Brought Forw | ard from Page No. | | Page No 198 199 200 201 202 | | Amount | |
| Carried F Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTA Bill No. 1 Kiosk and distributi | ALLATION | ary of Section No. 7 | | R | | |

| | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 7 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 2 | | | | |
| | LIGHT FITTINGS AND ALL ACCESSORIES SUCH AS POLES, HOLES E.T.C | | | | |
| | Light, fittings and all accessories such as poles, holes etc. | | | | |
| | Type F- Outdoor Wall mount bulkhead, 20W, 1800 Im, IP65, 220 - 240V AC | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 1 | Type F- Outdoor Wall mount bulkhead, 20W, 1800 lm, IP65, 220 - 240V AC | No | 28 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 2 | Type F- Outdoor Wall mount bulkhead, 20W, 1800 lm, IP65, 220 - 240V AC | No | 28 | | |
| | Type B - Indoor ceiling mounted 18W Bulkhead/LED/1200 Lumen | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 3 | Type B - Indoor ceiling mounted 18W Bulkhead/LED/1200 Lumen | No | 11 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 4 | Type B - Indoor ceiling mounted 18W Bulkhead/LED/1200 Lumen | No | 11 | | |
| | Type C - Enclosed dust and waterproof and corrosion resistant fluorescent Luminaire with LED Tubes | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION | | | | |
| | Bill No. 2 Light, fittings and all accessories such as poles, holes etc. | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Supply | y rate | | | | |
|----------|--|----|----|---|--|
| | C - Enclosed dust and waterproof and corrosion nt fluorescent Luminaire with LED Tubes | No | 2 | | |
| Install | rate | | | | |
| | C - Enclosed dust and waterproof and corrosion nt fluorescent Luminaire with LED Tubes | No | 2 | | |
| Reces | 3L - 3 X 22W,4FT, T5, 600 X 600 Long sed Flourescent Fitting With Low Brightness tor With Cord | | | | |
| Supply | y rate | | | | |
| | SL - 3 X 22W,4FT, T5, 600 X 600 Long Recessed scent Fitting With Low Brightness Reflector With | No | 33 | | |
| Install | rate | | | | |
| | BL - 3 X 22W,4FT, T5, 600 X 600 Long Recessed scent Fitting With Low Brightness Reflector With | No | 33 | | |
| Type [| DL- Downlight 18W LED | | | | |
| Supply | <u>y rate</u> | | | | |
| Туре [| DL- Downlight 18W LED | No | 21 | | |
| Install | <u>rate</u> | | | | |
| Туре [| DL- Downlight 18W LED | No | 21 | | |
| | SL/HL - Mutto Unfold Red Pendant, Size: n, Mounting: Suspended.Wattage:80W | | | | |
| Suppl | y rate | | | | |
| | SL/HL - Mutto Unfold Red Pendant, Size: 325mm, ng: Suspended.Wattage:80W | No | 9 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | , | | R | |
| Bill No. | RICAL INSTALLATION | | | | |
| 1 | 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 6 | | | | |

| Install rate | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|----|---|--|---|
| Type SL/HL - Mutt Mounting: Suspend | to Unfold Red Pended.Wattage:80W | dant, Size: 325mm, | No | 9 | | |
| Strong Room Em | ergency Red Ligh | <u>ıt</u> | | | | 1 |
| Supply rate | | | | | | |
| Strong Room Eme | ergency Red Light | | No | 1 | | 1 |
| Install rate | | | | | | 1 |
| Strong Room Eme | ergency Red Light | | No | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | |] |
| | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | |
| Section 7 | | R | _ | | | |
| Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 2 | | | | | | |
| Light, fittings and a | | as poles, holes etc. | - | | | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| | | | J | | | ı |

| Section 7 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 2 | | | | | | | |
| Light, fittings and all | accessories such a | s poles, holes etc. | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forwa | ard from Page No. | | | Page No 204 205 206 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTA Bill No. 2 | ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION | | | | R | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| tem No | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|-----------|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 7 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 3 | | | | |
| | SWITCHES, SOCKETS AND POWER SKIRTING | | | | |
| | Switches, sockets and power skirting | | | | |
| | Ceiling mount high frequency motion sensor with toggle switches (360°, 3-8m sensing range) | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 1 | Ceiling mount high frequency motion sensor with toggle switches (360°, 3-8m sensing range) | No | 18 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 2 | Ceiling mount high frequency motion sensor with toggle switches (360°, 3-8m sensing range) No | | 18 | | |
| | 16 Amp, 1 lever, 1 way, flush mounted switch complete with cover and galvanised box | | | | |
| | upply rate | | | | |
| 3 | 16 Amp, 1 lever, 1 way, flush mounted switch complete with cover and galvanised box | No | 8 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 4 | 16 Amp, 1 lever, 1 way, flush mounted switch complete with cover and galvanised box | No | 8 | | |
| | 16 Amp, 2 lever, 1 way, flush mounted switch complete with cover and galvanised box | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 5 | 16 Amp, 2 lever, 1 way, flush mounted switch complete with cover and galvanised box | No | 4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION | | | | |
| | Bill No. 3 Switches, Sockets and power skirting | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | Install rate | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----|---|---|--|
| 1 | 16 Amp, 2 lever, 1 way, flush mounted switch corwith cover and galvanised box | mplete | No | 4 | | |
| | 16 Amp, 3 lever, 1 way, flush mounted scomplete with cover and galvanised box | <u>switch</u> | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 2 | 16 Amp, 3 lever, 1 way, flush mounted switch corwith cover and galvanised box | mplete | No | 2 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| 3 | 16 Amp, 3 lever, 1 way, flush mounted switch corwith cover and galvanised box | mplete | No | 2 | | |
| | 16 Amp, 1 lever, 2 way flush mounted switch complete with cover and galvanised box | | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 4 | 16 Amp, 1 lever, 2 way flush mounted switch cor with cover and galvanised box | mplete | No | 2 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| 5 | 16 Amp, 1 lever, 2 way flush mounted switch corwith cover and galvanised box | mplete | No | 2 | | |
| | 16 Amp, 1 lever, 3 way flush mounted switch complete with cover and galvanised box | | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 6 | 16 Amp, 1 lever, 3 way flush mounted switch corwith cover and galvanised box | mplete | No | 3 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| 7 | 16 Amp, 1 lever, 3 way flush mounted switch corwith cover and galvanised box | mplete | No | 3 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried to Su | ımmarı | | | R | |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 3 Switches, Sockets and power skirting | шшагу | | | K | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | | I | | | |

| | 16 Amp, 2 lever, 2 way flush mount complete with cover and galvanised box | ed switch | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 1 | 16 Amp, 2 lever, 2 way flush mounted switch with cover and galvanised box | ch complete | No | 1 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| 2 | 16 Amp, 2 lever, 2 way flush mounted switch with cover and galvanised box | ch complete | No | 1 | | |
| | Type ZS 20A "National" type "or similar mounted in a weatherproof "York Box" en | approved closure. | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 3 | Type ZS 20A "National" type "or similar mounted in a weatherproof "York Box" enclos | | No | 2 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| 4 | | e ZS 20A "National" type "or similar approved unted in a weatherproof "York Box" enclosure. | | | | |
| | Switch for 5W Dimmable down light controlled) with 2 lever | s (Silicon | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 5 | Switch for 5W Dimmable down lights (Silicon with 2 lever | controlled) | No | 1 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| 6 | Switch for 5W Dimmable down lights (Silicon with 2 lever | controlled) | No | 1 | | |
| | 16 Amp flush mounted single pole switch (3 pin triangular) with 3 pin euro (SA complete with galvanised box | | | | | |
| | omplete with guivanious sex | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried t | to Summary | , | | R | |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 3 | | | | | |
| | Switches, Sockets and power skirting | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |

| | Supply rate | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|---|----------|
| | 16 Amp flush mounted single pole switched socket (3 pin triangular) with 3 pin euro (SANS 164-2) complete with galvanised box | No | 2 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| | 16 Amp flush mounted single pole switched socket (3 pin triangular) with 3 pin euro (SANS 164-2) complete with galvanised box | No | 2 | | |
| | 16 Amp flush mounted double pole socket (3 pin triangular) with double 3 pin euro (SANS 164-2) complete with galvanised box | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| | 16 Amp flush mounted double pole socket (3 pin triangular) with double 3 pin euro (SANS 164-2) complete with galvanised box | No | 30 | | |
| | <u>Install rate</u> | | | | |
| , | 16 Amp flush mounted double pole socket (3 pin triangular) with double 3 pin euro (SANS 164-2) complete with galvanised box | No | 30 | | |
| | 2 Channel PVC power skirting complete with covers, bends, splices and all accessories | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| | 2 Channel PVC power skirting complete with covers, bends, splices and all accessories | m | 15 | | |
| | <u>Install rate</u> | | | | |
| | 2 Channel PVC power skirting complete with covers, bends, splices and all accessories | m | 15 | | |
| | 16 Amp normal single pole switched socket outlets in power skirting including covers and fixing material | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | _ | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 7 | | | R | <u> </u> |
| | ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 3 Switches, Sockets and power skirting | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| | Supply rate | | | | | |
|---|--|----|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | 16 Amp normal single pole switched socket outlets in power skirting including covers and fixing material | No | 7 | | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| 2 | 16 Amp normal single pole switched socket outlets in power skirting including covers and fixing material | No | 7 | | | |
| | 16 Amp, 3pin normal euro switched socket outlets in power skirting including covers and fixing material | | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 3 | 16 Amp, 3pin normal euro switched socket outlets in power skirting including covers and fixing material | No | 7 | | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| 4 | 16 Amp, 3pin normal euro switched socket outlets in power skirting including covers and fixing material | No | 7 | | | |
| | Weather Proof Box 2X4 S1 | | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 5 | Weather Proof Box 2X4 S1 | No | 2 | | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| 6 | Weather Proof Box 2X4 S1 | No | 2 | | | |
| | FD4 Pedestal, floor mounting complete with 1x normal plugs 16A, 1x dedicated plugs 16A | | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 7 | FD4 Pedestal, floor mounting complete with 1x normal plugs 16A, 1x dedicated plugs 16A | No | 1 | | | |
| | <u>Install rate</u> | | | | | |
| 8 | FD4 Pedestal, floor mounting complete with 1x normal plugs 16A, 1x dedicated plugs 16A | No | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 7 | | | R | | |
| | ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 3 Switches, Sockets and power skirting | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ' | | I | , | | • | |

| | 9 Way cluster ur dedicated plug, 2 p point | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|---------------------|----|---|---|-----|---|
| | Supply rate | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 9 Way cluster unit co plug, 2 pin plug, data | | | No | 3 | | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 9 Way cluster unit co plug, 2 pin plug, data | | | No | 3 | | | |
| | Flush mounted 40 Conditioning | Amp 2P isolator | complete for Air | | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Flush mounted 40 Conditioning | Amp 2P isolator | complete for Air | No | 8 | | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Flush mounted 40 Conditioning | sh mounted 40 Amp 2P isolator complete for Aiditioning | | No | 8 | | | |
| | Outdoor, Surface mounted 30 Amp 2P isolato complete for Air Conditioning | | | | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Outdoor, Surface mo | ounted 30 Amp 2F | P isolator complete | No | 8 | | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Outdoor, Surface mo | ounted 30 Amp 2F | o isolator complete | No | 8 | | | |
| | Flush mounted 30 Hand dryer units | Amp 2P isola | tor complete for | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Caption 7 | C | arried to Summary | 1 | | R | | _ |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTAL Bill No. 3 Switches, Sockets an | | | | | | | |
| | 1 2 | | 3 | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 5 | | 6 | | | | | |
| - 1 | | | | 1 | | | i l | |

| Ì | Supply rate | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|----------|
| | Flush mounted 30 Amp 2P isolator c dryer units | omplete for Hand | No | 3 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| | Flush mounted 30 Amp 2P isolator dryer units | complete for Hand | No | 3 | | |
| | Flush mounted 20 Amp 2P isol toilets extractor | ator complete for | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| | Flush mounted 20 Amp 2P isolator extractor | complete for toilets | No | 3 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| | Flush mounted 20 Amp 2P isolator extractor | Flush mounted 20 Amp 2P isolator complete for toilets extractor | | 3 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Carried to Summary | ′ | | R | <u>_</u> |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 3 Switches, Sockets and power skirting | | | | | |
| | 1 2 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 4 5 | 6 | | | | |
| | | | J | | | ı |

| Section 7 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|------------------|---|--------|---|
| Bill No. 3 | | | | | | | |
| Switches, Sockets a | and power skirting | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Page | | Amount | |
| Total Brought Forw | yard from Dage No | | | No 208 | | | |
| Total blought forw | alu liolii Fage No. | | | 209 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 210 | | | |
| | | | | 211 | | | |
| | | | | 212 | | | |
| | | | | 213 | | | |
| | | | | 214 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Carried | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 7 | | | R | | |
| Section 7 ELECTRICAL INST. | | | | | | | _ |
| Bill No. 3 | | | | | | | |
| | Switches, Sockets and power skirting | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Item No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 7 | | | |
| | BILL No. 4 | | | |
| | CABLE TRENCHING, CABLE, TERMINATION, CABLE LABELLING AND CABLE WARNING TABLE | | | |
| | Cable trenching, cable, termination, cable labelling and cable warning table | | | |
| | 35 mm² 4C PVC SWA Cable with earth wire | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 1 | 35 mm² 4C PVC SWA Cable with earth wire | 150 | | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 2 | 35 mm² 4C PVC SWA Cable with earth wire | 150 | | |
| | Cable teminations | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 3 | Cable teminations No | 15 | | |
| | <u>Install rate</u> | | | |
| 4 | Cable teminations No | 15 | | |
| | 10 mm² 4c PVC SWA Cable with earth wir | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 5 | 10 mm² 4c PVC SWA Cable with earth wir | 80 | | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 6 | 10 mm² 4c PVC SWA Cable with earth wir | 80 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION | | | |
| | Bill No. 4 Cable trenching, Cable, Termination, cable labelling and cab | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 6 | | | |
| | | I | 1 | |

| Cable teminations | | | | |
|---|----|-----|---|---|
| Supply rate | | | | |
| Cable teminations | No | 8 | | |
| Install rate | | | | |
| Cable teminations | No | 8 | | |
| 6 mm² 4c PVC SWA Cable with earth wire | | | | |
| Supply rate | | | | |
| 6 mm² 4c PVC SWA Cable with earth wire | m | 150 | | |
| Install rate | | | | |
| 6 mm² 4c PVC SWA Cable with earth wire | m | 150 | | |
| Cable teminations | | | | |
| Supply rate | | | | |
| Cable teminations | No | 15 | | |
| Install rate | | | | |
| Cable teminations | No | 15 | | |
| 4 mm² 4c PVC SWA Cable with earth wire | | | | |
| Supply rate | | | | |
| 4 mm² 4c PVC SWA Cable with earth wire | m | 130 | | |
| Install rate | | | | |
| 4 mm² 4c PVC SWA Cable with earth wire | m | 130 | | |
| Cable teminations | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | L |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION | | | | |
| Bill No. 4 Cable trenching, Cable, Termination, cable labelling and cab | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Suppl | y rate | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----|-------|---|---|
| Cable | teminations | | No | 13 | | |
| Install | rate | | | | | |
| Cable | teminations | | No | 13 | | |
| 3 x 1,5 | 5 mm² PVC insulated | | | | | |
| Suppl | y rate | | | | | |
| 3 x 1,5 | 5 mm² PVC insulated | | m | 3 500 | | |
| Install | rate | | | | | |
| 3 x 1,5 | 5 mm² PVC insulated | | m | 3 500 | | |
| <u>1.5 mr</u> | m² copper earth wire | | | | | |
| Suppl | y rate | | | | | |
| 1.5 mr | n² copper earth wire | | m | 3 500 | | |
| Install | rate | | | | | |
| 1.5 mr | m² copper earth wire | | m | 3 500 | | |
| 3 x 2,5 | 5 mm² PVC insulated | | | | | |
| Suppl | y rate | | | | | |
| 3 x 2,5 | 5 mm² PVC insulated | | m | 2 500 | | |
| Install | rate | | | | | |
| 3 x 2,5 | 5 mm² PVC insulated | | m | 2 500 | | |
| 2.5 mr | m² copper earth wire | | | | | |
| Suppl | y rate | | | | | |
| 2.5 mr | n² copper earth wire | | m | 2 500 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 |
| | | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| 1 | RICAL INSTALLATION | | | | | |
| Bill No Cable t | . 4 renching, Cable, Termination, | cable labelling and cab | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Install ra | <u>ite</u> | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------|---|--|
| 2.5 mm² | copper earth wire | | m | 2 500 | | |
| 3 x 4 mn | n² PVC insulated | | | | | |
| Supply r | rate_ | | | | | |
| 3 x 4 mm | n² PVC insulated | | m | 100 | | |
| Install ra | <u>ite</u> | | | | | |
| 3 x 4 mm | n² PVC insulated | | m | 100 | | |
| 4 mm² co | opper earth wire | | | | | |
| Supply r | rate_ | | | | | |
| 4 mm² cc | opper earth wire | | m | 100 | | |
| Install ra | <u>ite</u> | | | | | |
| 4 mm² cc | opper earth wire | | m | 100 | | |
| 3 x 6 mn | n² PVC insulated | | | | | |
| Supply r | rate_ | | | | | |
| 3 x 6 mm | n² PVC insulated | | m | 50 | | |
| Install ra | <u>ite</u> | | | | | |
| 3 x 6 mm | n² PVC insulated | | m | 50 | | |
| 6 mm² co | opper earth wire | | | | | |
| Supply r | rate_ | | | | | |
| 6 mm² cc | opper earth wire | | m | 50 | | |
| Install ra | <u>ite</u> | | | | | |
| 6 mm² cc | opper earth wire | | m | 50 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | CAL INSTALLATION | | | | | |
| Bill No. 4 Cable trer | | ation, cable labelling and cab | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |

| Cable warning Tape (320mm Wide) | | | | |
|--|---|------|---|--|
| Supply rate | | | | |
| Cable warning Tape (320mm Wide) | m | 255 | | |
| Install rate | | | | |
| Cable warning Tape (320mm Wide) | m | 255 | | |
| Cable labelling | | | | |
| Supply rate | | | | |
| Cable labelling | | Item | | |
| Install rate | | | | |
| Cable labelling | | Item | | |
| Trenching (300mm wide X 600mm deep) and backfilling in compacted layers (300mm), including bedding and installation of warning tape above cable. | | | | |
| Supply rate | | | | |
| Trenching (300mm wide X 600mm deep) and backfilling in compacted layers (300mm), including bedding and installation of warning tape above cable. | m | 255 | | |
| Install rate | | | | |
| Trenching (300mm wide X 600mm deep) and backfilling in compacted layers (300mm), including bedding and installation of warning tape above cable. | m | 255 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 4 Cable trenching, Cable, Termination, cable labelling and cab | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Section 7 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|------------|---|---|--------|--|
| Bill No. 4 | | | | | | | |
| Cable trenching, Ca | ble, Termination, ca | ble labelling and cab | le warning | table | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| | vard from Page No. | | | Page No 216 217 218 219 220 | | Amount | |
| Section 7 ELECTRICAL INST. Bill No. 4 | ALLATION | ary of Section No. 7 able labelling and cab | | | R | | |
| | | Ŭ | | | | | |

| Item No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 7 | | | |
| | BILL No. 5 | | | |
| | CONDUIT , SLEEVES, BOSAL, INCLUDING ALL ACCESSORIES SUCH AS BENDS ELBOWS AND SADDLES | | | |
| | Conduit, sleeves, bosal, including all accessories such as bends elbows and saddles | | | |
| | 20 mm Ø PVC (Power & Data) conduit | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 1 | 20 mm Ø PVC (Power & Data) conduit m | 1 845 | | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 2 | 20 mm Ø PVC (Power & Data) conduit m | 1 845 | | |
| | 25 mm Ø PVC (Power & Data) conduit | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 3 | 25 mm Ø PVC (Power & Data) conduit m | 615 | | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 4 | 25 mm Ø PVC (Power & Data) conduit m | 615 | | |
| | 25 mm Ø galvanised conduit | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 5 | 25 mm Ø galvanised conduit m | 100 | | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 6 | 25 mm Ø galvanised conduit m | 100 | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 7 | | | |
| | BIII No. 5 | | | |
| | Conduit , Sleeves, Bosal, including all accessories such as | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | | | | |

| | 30 mm Ø galvanised conduit | | | | |
|---|--|----|-----|---|---|
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 1 | 30 mm Ø galvanised conduit | m | 50 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 2 | 30 mm Ø galvanised conduit | m | 50 | | |
| | 50 mm Ø PVC conduit/Kabelflex Sleeve | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 3 | 50 mm Ø PVC conduit/Kabelflex Sleeve | m | 128 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 4 | 50 mm Ø PVC conduit/Kabelflex Sleeve | m | 128 | | |
| | 1 & 2 way round conduit box. | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 5 | 1 & 2 way round conduit box. | No | 74 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 6 | 1 & 2 way round conduit box. | No | 74 | | |
| | 3 & 4 way round conduit box. | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 7 | 3 & 4 way round conduit box. | No | 74 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 8 | 3 & 4 way round conduit box. | No | 74 | | |
| | Cable Trays: P8000, Wire Mesh and Hangers including (Trunking, Elbows, DB entry, Cabined entry, Tee Joints, other accessories) | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 5 Conduit , Sleeves, Bosal, including all accessories such as | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | l |

| Supply rate | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|--|
| Cable Trays: P8000, Wire Mesh and Hangers including (Trunking, Elbows, DB entry, Cabined entry, Tee Joints, other accessories) | m | 20 | | |
| Install rate | | | | |
| Cable Trays: P8000, Wire Mesh and Hangers including (Trunking, Elbows, DB entry, Cabined entry, Tee Joints, other accessories) | m | 20 | | |
| Cable Trays: P9000, Wire Mesh and Hangers including (Trunking, Elbows, DB entry, Cabined entry, Tee Joints, other accessories) | | | | |
| Supply rate | | | | |
| Cable Trays: P9000, Wire Mesh and Hangers including (Trunking, Elbows, DB entry, Cabined entry, Tee Joints, other accessories) | m | 20 | | |
| Install rate | | | | |
| Cable Trays: P9000, Wire Mesh and Hangers including (Trunking, Elbows, DB entry, Cabined entry, Tee Joints, other accessories) | m | 20 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Summary Section 7 | | | R | |
| ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 5 | | | | |
| Conduit , Sleeves, Bosal, including all accessories such as | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Section 7 | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|---|--------|-----|
| Bill No. 5 | | | | | | | |
| Conduit , Sleeves, E | Bosal, including all a | ccessories such as b | ends elbo | ws and sad | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Page | | Amount | |
| | | | | No | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | vard from Page No. | | | 222 | | | ļ |
| | | | | 223 | | | ļ., |
| | | | | 224 | | | ļ., |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | |
| Carried Section 7 | rorward to Summa | ary of Section No. 7 | | | R | | ┝ |
| ELECTRICAL INST Bill No. 5 | ALLATION | | | | | | |
| | Bosal, including all a | accessories such as | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |] | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | j | | | | l |

| 1 | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|----|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 7 | | | | |
| | BILL No. 6 | | | | |
| | EARTHING SYSTEM AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION | | | | |
| | Earthing system and Lightning protection | | | | |
| | Earthrods should ideally be spaced approximately 10m intervals and connected to the earth wire to achieve equal potential bonding.1500mm Copper Earthrods/spikes for Equipotential Bonding Links | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 1 | Earthrods should ideally be spaced approximately 10m intervals and connected to the earth wire to achieve equal potential bonding.1500mm Copper Earthrods/spikes for Equipotential Bonding Links | No | 19 | | |
| | <u>Install rate</u> | | | | |
| 2 | Earthrods should ideally be spaced approximately 10m intervals and connected to the earth wire to achieve equal potential bonding.1500mm Copper Earthrods/spikes for Equipotential Bonding Links | No | 19 | | |
| | Supply and Install Down Alluminium rod strictly in accordance with the relevant SANS & IEC Specifications. 50mm2 Aluminium Rods | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 3 | Supply and Install Down Alluminium rod strictly in accordance with the relevant SANS & IEC Specifications. 50mm2 Aluminium Rods | No | 57 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 6 Earthing system and Lightning protection | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 1 | Install rate Supply and Install Down Alluminium rod strictly in | | | | | |
|---|--|----|------|---|---|---|
| • | accordance with the relevant SANS & IEC Specifications. 50mm2 Aluminium Rods | No | 57 | | | |
| | Supply and install Bare Stranded Copper wires in trenches including termination for Equipotential Bonding strictly in accordance with the relevant SANS & IEC Specifications. 50mm2 copper cable | | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 2 | Supply and install Bare Stranded Copper wires in trenches including termination for Equipotential Bonding strictly in accordance with the relevant SANS & IEC Specifications. 50mm2 copper cable | m | 57 | | | |
| | Install rate | | | | | |
| 3 | Supply and install Bare Stranded Copper wires in trenches including termination for Equipotential Bonding strictly in accordance with the relevant SANS & IEC Specifications. 50mm2 copper cable | m | 57 | | | |
| | | "" | 37 | | | |
| | Bonding of water mains-bond the proposed water main to the adjacent down conductor. All water pipes, hand basins, sinks, baths, gutters and rain water pipes shall be bonded. | | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | | |
| 4 | Bonding of water mains-bond the proposed water main to the adjacent down conductor. All water pipes, hand basins, sinks, baths, gutters and rain water pipes shall be bonded. | | Item | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | | |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 6 Earthing system and Lightning protection | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | l | l |

| | Install rate | | | | |
|---|--|----|------|---|---|
| | Bonding of water mains-bond the proposed water main to the adjacent down conductor. All water pipes, hand basins, sinks, baths, gutters and rain water pipes shall be bonded. | | Item | | |
| | UT1 Boxes (Lighting protection inspection Box) | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 2 | UT1 Boxes (Lighting protection inspection Box) | No | 19 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 3 | UT1 Boxes (Lighting protection inspection Box) | No | 19 | | |
| | Cable bonding-all external earth wires and cable armouring from the incoming and outgoing cables will be properly crimped into cable lugs and bolted to their respective earth bars. | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| ļ | Cable bonding-all external earth wires and cable armouring from the incoming and outgoing cables will be properly crimped into cable lugs and bolted to their respective earth bars. | | ltem | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 5 | Cable bonding-all external earth wires and cable armouring from the incoming and outgoing cables will be properly crimped into cable lugs and bolted to their respective earth bars. | | ltem | | |
| | Supply and install 1.2m copper coated earth spike at every Distribution Board | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 5 | Supply and install 1.2m copper coated earth spike at every Distribution Board | No | 4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ |
| | Carried to Summary | | | R | |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 6 Earthing system and Lightning protection | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |

| Install rate | 1 | | | |
|--|----|----|---|---------|
| Supply and install 1.2m copper coated earth spike at every Distribution Board | No | 4 | | |
| Trenching (300mm wide X 500mm deep) and backfilling in compacted layers (300mm), including bedding and installation of warning tape above cable. | | | | |
| Supply rate | | | | |
| Trenching (300mm wide X 500mm deep) and backfilling in compacted layers (300mm), including bedding and installation of warning tape above cable. | m | 57 | | |
| Install rate | | | | |
| Trenching (300mm wide X 500mm deep) and backfilling in compacted layers (300mm), including bedding and installation of warning tape above cable. | m | 57 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | 4 |
| Carried to Summary | | | R | \perp |
| Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION | | | | |
| Bill No. 6 Earthing system and Lightning protection | | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | | |
| 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Section 7 | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|---|--|---|--------|
| Bill No. 6 | | | | | |
| Earthing system and Lightning protection | on | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forward from Page No. | | | Page No 226 227 228 229 | | Amount |
| | | | | | |
| Carried Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 7 | , | | R | |
| Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 6 Earthing system and Lightning protecti 1 2 4 5 | | | | | |

| Item No | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION 7 | | | |
| | BILL No. 7 | | | |
| | ETHERNET NETWORK RETICULATION | | | |
| | Ethernet network Reticulation | | | |
| | 9U Wall Box - Glass Front; Lockable; 2 Posts with L Profiles; 1x Fan; 1x Fixed Shelf | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 1 | 9U Wall Box - Glass Front; Lockable; 2 Posts with L Profiles; 1x Fan; 1x Fixed Shelf No | 1 | | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 2 | 9U Wall Box - Glass Front; Lockable; 2 Posts with L Profiles; 1x Fan; 1x Fixed Shelf No | 1 | | |
| | 24 Port Patch Panel | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 3 | 24 Port Patch Panel No | 1 | | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 4 | 24 Port Patch Panel No | 1 | | |
| | 24 Port 5500 HP POE Switch | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | |
| 5 | 24 Port 5500 HP POE Switch No | 1 | | |
| | Install rate | | | |
| 6 | 24 Port 5500 HP POE Switch No | 1 | | |
| | D-Link 24 Port | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary | | R | |
| | Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION | | | |
| | Bill No. 7 Ethernet network Reticulation | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | |
| | - | 1 | 1 | n 1 |

| | Supply rate | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----|-----|---|--|
| 1 | D-Link 24 Port | No | 1 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 2 | D-Link 24 Port | No | 1 | | |
| | RJ45 CAT6 Wall Boxes | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 3 | RJ45 CAT6 Wall Boxes | No | 2 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 4 | RJ45 CAT6 Wall Boxes | No | 2 | | |
| | RJ45 Connector - Cat6 | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 5 | RJ45 Connector - Cat6 | No | 4 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 6 | RJ45 Connector - Cat6 | No | 4 | | |
| | CAT6 UTP Cable Grey | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 7 | CAT6 UTP Cable Grey | m | 250 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 8 | CAT6 UTP Cable Grey | m | 250 | | |
| | Fibre Optic Cable | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 9 | Fibre Optic Cable | m | 100 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 7 | | | R | |
| | ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 7 | | | | |
| | Ethernet network Reticulation | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | Install rate | | | | i i |
|---|---|----|-----|---|-----|
| 1 | Fibre Optic Cable6 | m | 100 | | 1 |
| | RJ45 outlets for data points in power skirting, floor pedestal, 9way cluster unit with cover plates | | | | 1 |
| | Supply rate | | | | |
| 2 | RJ45 outlets for data points in power skirting, floor pedestal, 9way cluster unit with cover plates | No | 9 | | 1 |
| | Install rate | | | | |
| 3 | RJ45 outlets for data points in power skirting, floor pedestal, 9way cluster unit with cover plates | No | 9 | | |
| | Unifi UAP-AC-Pro dual band 2.4/5GHz n/ac access points | | | | |
| | Supply rate | | | | ı |
| 4 | Unifi UAP-AC-Pro dual band 2.4/5GHz n/ac access points | No | 1 | | |
| | Install rate | | | | ı |
| 5 | Unifi UAP-AC-Pro dual band 2.4/5GHz n/ac access points | No | 1 | | |
| | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | ı |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Summary Section 7 | | | R | _ |
| | ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Bill No. 7 Ethernet network Reticulation | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 5 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Section 7 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|--------|---|
| Bill No. 7 | | | | | | | |
| Ethernet network R | eticulation | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Total Brought Forw | vard from Page No. | | | Page No 231 232 233 | | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Forward to Summa | ary of Section No. 7 | , | | R | | _ |
| Section 7 ELECTRICAL INST Bill No. 7 Ethernet network F | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| | | | | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------|-----------|
| SECT | <u>'ION 7</u> | | | | | |
| BILL | No. 8 | | | | | |
| ALLO | W THE FOLLOWIN | NG PROVISIO | ONAL AMOUNTS | | | |
| <u>Allov</u> | vance for the electer /A transformer, 3- | ctrical conne phase, 400V | ection fee for a supply | | | |
| Allov 100k | rance for the ele VA transformer, 3- | ctrical conne phase, 400V | ection fee for a supply | | | |
| Supp | ly and install | | | | | |
| | ance for the electric ormer, 3-phase, 400 | | fee for a 100kVA | Item | | 110 000.0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried Forwar | rd to Summa | ry of Section No. 7 | | R | |
| Section | | | 1y 01 0000011110. 7 | | | |
| Bill N | | ON | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | (| 6 | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| SUMMARY - ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION | | | |
|--|------------|---|---------------|
| | Page No | | Amount R c |
| Kiosk and distribution board | 203 | | |
| Light, fittings and all accessories such as poles, holes etc. | 207 | | |
| Switches, Sockets and power skirting | 215 | | |
| Cable trenching, Cable, Termination, cable labelling and cable warning table | 221 | | |
| Conduit , Sleeves, Bosal, including all accessories such as bends elbows and sad | 225 | | |
| Earthing system and Lightning protection | 230 | | |
| Ethernet network Reticulation | 234 | | |
| Provisional amounts | 235 | | |
| | | | |
| Total Carried to Final Summary | | R | |
| Section 7 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION | | | |
| 1 2 3 | | | |
| | | | |

| Amount R c |
|---------------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 1 173 913.04 |
| |
| |
| 400 000.00 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |